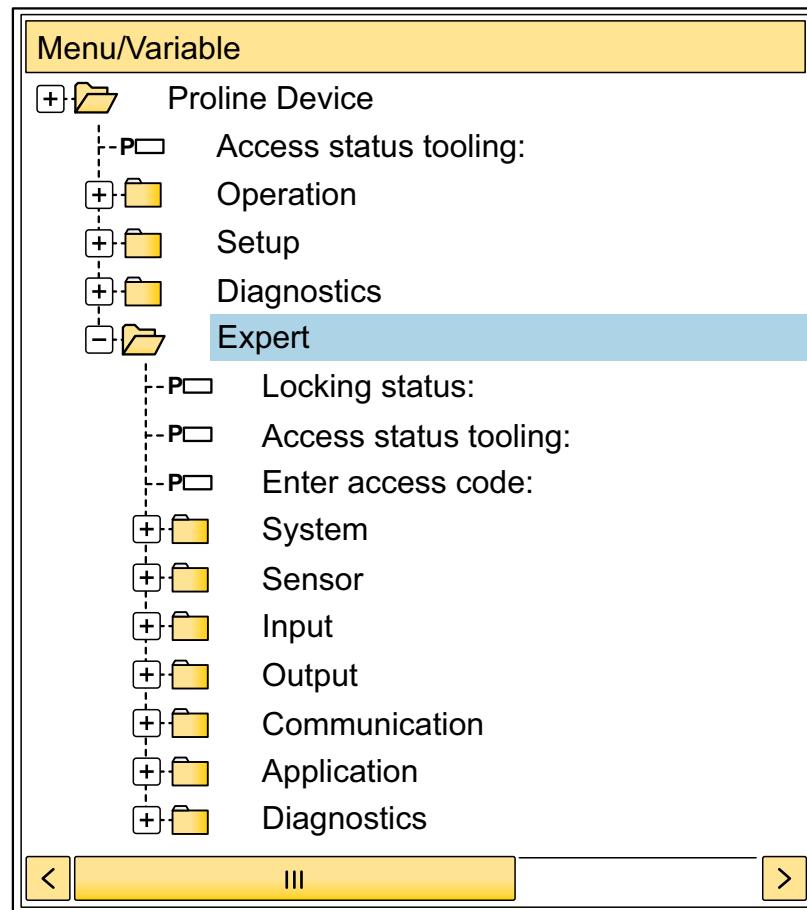


# Description of Device Parameters

## Proline Cubemass 300

Coriolis flowmeter  
PROFINET with Ethernet-APL





# Table of contents

<b>1 About this document .....</b>	<b>4</b>		
1.1 Document function .....	4	3.8 "Analog outputs" submenu .....	203
1.2 Target group .....	4	3.8.1 "Pressure" submenu .....	203
1.3 Using this document .....	4	3.9 "Application" submenu .....	208
1.3.1 Information on the document structure .....	4	3.9.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu .....	208
1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description ..	6	3.9.2 "Concentration" submenu .....	212
1.4 Symbols used .....	6	3.9.3 "Petroleum" submenu .....	227
1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information ..	6	3.9.4 "Application specific calculations" submenu .....	236
1.4.2 Symbols in graphics .....	7	3.9.5 "Medium index" submenu .....	242
1.5 Documentation .....	7	3.10 "Diagnostics" submenu .....	244
1.5.1 Standard documentation .....	7	3.10.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu .....	247
1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation .....	7	3.10.2 "Event logbook" submenu .....	249
<b>2 Overview of the Expert operating menu .....</b>	<b>8</b>	3.10.3 "Device information" submenu .....	251
<b>3 Description of device parameters ...</b>	<b>11</b>	3.10.4 "Main electronic module + I/O module 1" submenu .....	255
3.1 "System" submenu .....	13	3.10.5 "Sensor electronic module (ISEM)" submenu .....	256
3.1.1 "Display" submenu .....	17	3.10.6 "I/O module 2" submenu .....	257
3.1.2 "Configuration backup" submenu .....	37	3.10.7 "I/O module 3" submenu .....	258
3.1.3 "Diagnostic handling" submenu .....	40	3.10.8 "I/O module 4" submenu .....	259
3.1.4 "Administration" submenu .....	53	3.10.9 "Display module" submenu .....	260
3.2 "Sensor" submenu .....	58	3.10.10 "Data logging" submenu .....	261
3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu .....	59	3.10.11 "Min/max values" submenu .....	271
3.2.2 "System units" submenu .....	73	3.10.12 "Heartbeat Technology" submenu .....	282
3.2.3 "Process parameters" submenu .....	82	3.10.13 "Simulation" submenu .....	295
3.2.4 "Calculated values" submenu .....	91	3.11 "Concentration" submenu .....	304
3.2.5 "Measurement mode" submenu .....	94	3.11.1 "Concentration settings" submenu .....	306
3.2.6 "External compensation" submenu .....	98	3.11.2 "Concentration unit" submenu .....	311
3.2.7 "Sensor adjustment" submenu .....	101	3.11.3 "Concentration profile 1 to n" submenu .....	313
3.2.8 "Calibration" submenu .....	120	3.11.4 "Mineral content determination" submenu .....	317
3.2.9 "Testpoints" submenu .....	122	3.12 "Petroleum" submenu .....	318
3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu .....	128		
3.4 "Input" submenu .....	131	<b>4 Country-specific factory settings ..</b>	<b>328</b>
3.4.1 "Current input 1 to n" submenu .....	131	4.1 SI units .....	328
3.4.2 "Status input 1 to n" submenu .....	134	4.1.1 System units .....	328
3.5 "Output" submenu .....	136	4.1.2 Full scale values .....	328
3.5.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu .....	136	4.1.3 Output current span .....	328
3.5.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu .....	151	4.1.4 Pulse value .....	328
3.5.3 "Relay output 1 to n" submenu .....	172	4.1.5 Switch-on point low flow cut off .....	329
3.6 "Communication" submenu .....	179	4.2 US units .....	329
3.6.1 "Physical block" submenu .....	180	4.2.1 System units .....	329
3.6.2 "Application relation" submenu .....	186	4.2.2 Full scale values .....	329
3.6.3 "WLAN settings" wizard .....	188	4.2.3 Output current span .....	330
3.6.4 "APL port" submenu .....	194	4.2.4 Pulse value .....	330
3.6.5 "Service interface" submenu .....	196	4.2.5 Switch-on point low flow cut off .....	330
3.6.6 "Web server" submenu .....	197		
3.7 "Analog inputs" submenu .....	199	<b>5 Explanation of abbreviated units ..</b>	<b>331</b>
3.7.1 "Analog inputs" submenu .....	199	5.1 SI units .....	331
		5.2 US units .....	331
		5.3 Imperial units .....	333
		<b>Index .....</b>	<b>334</b>

# 1      About this document

## 1.1     Document function

The document is part of the Operating Instructions and serves as a reference for parameters, providing a detailed explanation of each individual parameter of the Expert operating menu.

It is used to perform tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device:

- Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions
- Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions
- Detailed configuration of the communication interface
- Error diagnostics in difficult cases

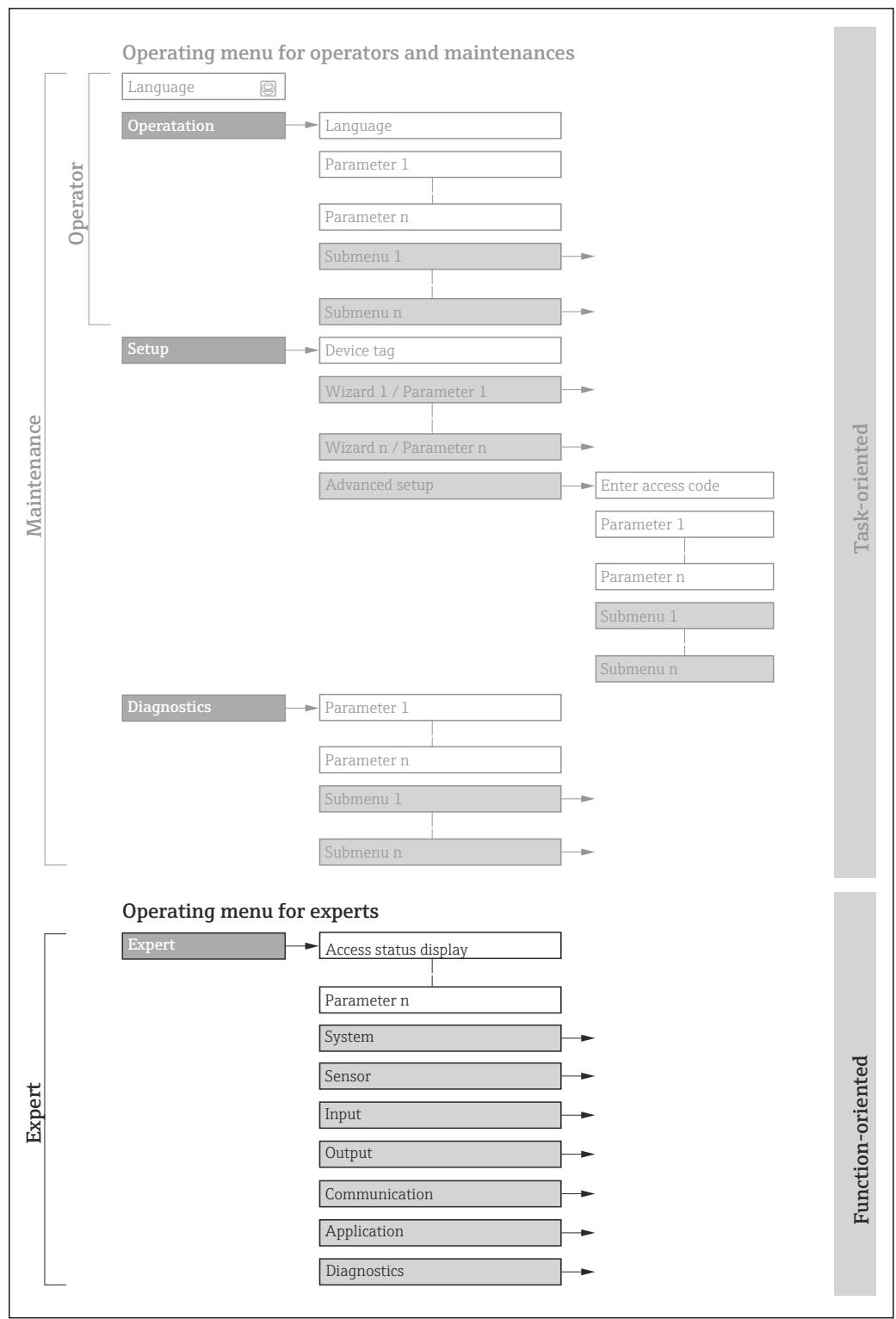
## 1.2     Target group

The document is aimed at specialists who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

## 1.3     Using this document

### 1.3.1    Information on the document structure

The document lists the submenus and their parameters according to the structure from the **Expert** menu (→ 8), which is displayed when the "**Maintenance**" user role is enabled.



1 Sample graphic for the schematic layout of the operating menu



Additional information regarding:

- The arrangement of the parameters according to the menu structure of the **Operation** menu, **Setup** menu, **Diagnostics** menu with a brief description: Operating Instructions → 7
- Operating concept of the operating menus: Operating Instructions → 7

### 1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description

The individual parts of a parameter description are described in the following section:

#### Complete parameter name

Write-protected parameter = 

#### Navigation



- Navigation path to the parameter via the local display (direct access code) or web browser
- Navigation path to the parameter via the operating tool  
The names of the menus, submenus and parameters are abbreviated to the form in which they appear on the display and in the operating tool.

#### Prerequisite

The parameter is only available under these specific conditions

#### Description

Description of the parameter function

#### Selection

List of the individual options for the parameter

- Option 1
- Option 2

#### User entry

Parameter entry range

#### User interface

Display value/data of the parameter

#### Factory setting

Default setting ex works

#### Additional information

Additional explanations (e.g. in examples):

- On individual options
- On display values/data
- On the input range
- On the factory setting
- On the parameter function

## 1.4 Symbols used

### 1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Tip</b> Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
	Operation via local display <small>A0028662</small>
	Operation via operating tool <small>A0028663</small>
	Write-protected parameter <small>A0028665</small>

### 1.4.2 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3 ...	Item numbers
A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections

## 1.5 Documentation

### 1.5.1 Standard documentation

#### Operating Instructions

Measuring device	Documentation code
Cubemass C 300	BA02109D

### 1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation

#### Special Documentation

Contents	Documentation code
Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive	SD01614D
Remote display and operating module DKX001	SD01763D
Radio approvals for WLAN interface for A309/A310 display module	SD01793D
Web server	SD02760D
Heartbeat Technology	SD02729D
Concentration measurement	SD02737D

## 2 Overview of the Expert operating menu

The following table provides an overview of the menu structure of the expert operating menu and its parameters. The page reference indicates where the associated description of the submenu or parameter can be found.

<b>Expert</b>	
Direct access (0106)	→ <a href="#">11</a>
Locking status (0004)	→ <a href="#">12</a>
Access status (0005)	→ <a href="#">13</a>
Enter access code (0003)	→ <a href="#">13</a>
<b>    System</b>	→ <a href="#">13</a>
► Display	→ <a href="#">17</a>
► Configuration backup	→ <a href="#">37</a>
► Diagnostic handling	→ <a href="#">40</a>
► Administration	→ <a href="#">53</a>
<b>    Sensor</b>	→ <a href="#">58</a>
► Measured values	→ <a href="#">59</a>
► System units	→ <a href="#">73</a>
► Process parameters	→ <a href="#">82</a>
► Calculated values	→ <a href="#">91</a>
► Measurement mode	→ <a href="#">94</a>
► External compensation	→ <a href="#">98</a>
► Sensor adjustment	→ <a href="#">101</a>
► Calibration	→ <a href="#">120</a>
<b>    I/O configuration</b>	→ <a href="#">128</a>
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">129</a>

I/O module 1 to n information (3906-1 to n)	→  129
I/O module 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)	→  130
Apply I/O configuration (3907)	→  130
I/O alteration code (2762)	→  130
<b>► Input</b>	→  131
<b>► Current input 1 to n</b>	→  131
<b>► Status input 1 to n</b>	→  134
<b>► Output</b>	→  136
<b>► Current output 1 to n</b>	→  136
<b>► Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n</b>	→  151
<b>► Relay output 1 to n</b>	→  172
<b>► Communication</b>	→  179
<b>► Web server</b>	→  197
<b>► WLAN settings</b>	→  188
<b>► Application</b>	→  208
Reset all totalizers (2806)	→  208
<b>► Totalizer 1 to n</b>	→  208
<b>► Concentration</b>	→  212
<b>► Petroleum</b>	→  227
<b>► Application specific calculations</b>	→  236
<b>► Medium index</b>	→  242
<b>► Diagnostics</b>	→  244
Actual diagnostics (0691)	→  245
Previous diagnostics (0690)	→  246

Operating time from restart (0653)	→  246
Operating time (0652)	→  246
► Diagnostic list	→  247
► Event logbook	→  249
► Device information	→  251
► Main electronic module + I/O module 1	→  255
► Sensor electronic module (ISEM)	→  256
► I/O module 2	→  257
► I/O module 3	→  258
► I/O module 4	→  259
► Display module	→  260
► Min/max values	→  271
► Heartbeat	→  282
► Simulation	→  295

### 3 Description of device parameters

In the following section, the parameters are listed according to the menu structure of the local display. Specific parameters for the operating tools are included at the appropriate points in the menu structure.

Expert	
Direct access (0106)	→ 11
Locking status (0004)	→ 12
User role (0005)	→ 13
Enter access code (0003)	→ 13
▶ System	→ 13
▶ Sensor	→ 58
▶ I/O configuration	→ 128
▶ Input	→ 131
▶ Output	→ 136
▶ Communication	→ 179
▶ Analog inputs	→ 199
▶ Analog outputs	→ 203
▶ Application	→ 208
▶ Diagnostics	→ 244

#### Direct access



##### Navigation

Expert → Direct access (0106)

##### Description

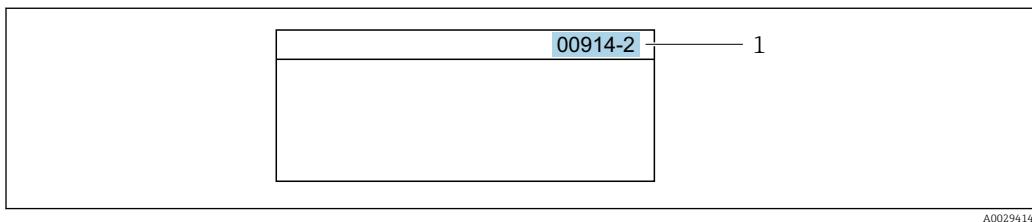
Use this function to enter the access code to enable direct access to the desired parameter via the local display. A parameter number is assigned to each parameter for this purpose.

##### User entry

0 to 65 535

**Additional information***User entry*

The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

A0029414

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.  
Example: Enter "914" instead of "00914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is opened automatically.  
Example: Enter 00914 → **Assign process variable** parameter
- If a different channel is opened: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.  
Example: Enter 00914-2 → **Assign process variable** parameter

**Locking status****Navigation**

Expert → Locking status (0004)

**Description**

Displays the active write protection.

**User interface**

- Hardware locked
- Temporarily locked

**Additional information***User interface*

If two or more types of write protection are active, the write protection with the highest priority is shown on the local display. In the operating tool all active types of write protection are displayed.

Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device → 7

*Selection*

Options	Description
None	The access authorization displayed in the <b>Access status</b> parameter (→  13) applies. Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked (priority 1)	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool).
Temporarily locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset, etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

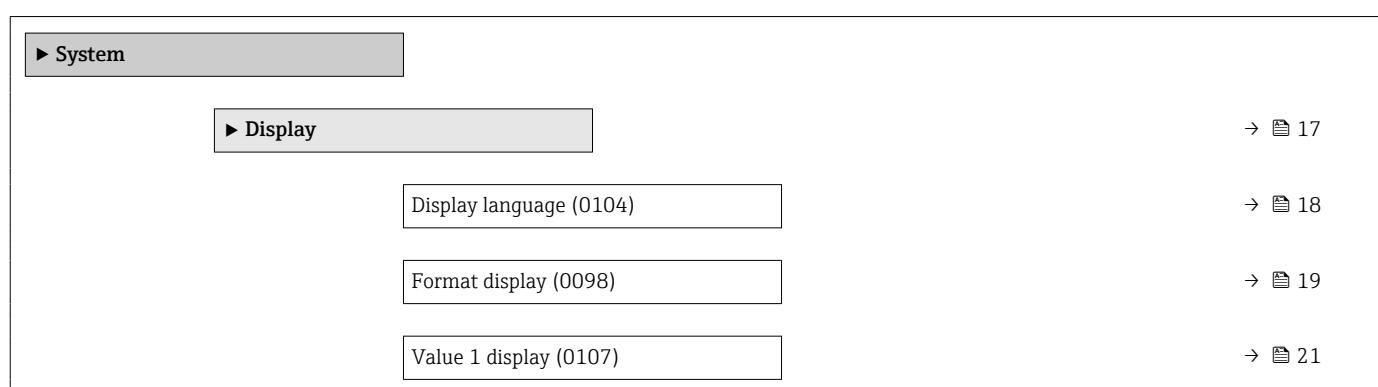
**User role**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → User role (0005)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the access authorization to the parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Maintenance</li> <li>▪ Service</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Maintenance
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> Access authorization can be modified via the <b>Enter access code</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">13</a>).</p> <p> If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further.</p> <p><i>User interface</i></p> <p> Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device → <a href="#">7</a></p>

**Enter access code**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Ent. access code (0003)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection.
<b>User entry</b>	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

### 3.1 "System" submenu

*Navigation* Expert → System

0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	→  22
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	→  23
Decimal places 1 (0095)	→  23
Value 2 display (0108)	→  24
Decimal places 2 (0117)	→  24
Value 3 display (0110)	→  25
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	→  25
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	→  26
Decimal places 3 (0118)	→  26
Value 4 display (0109)	→  27
Decimal places 4 (0119)	→  27
Display interval (0096)	→  33
Display damping (0094)	→  34
Header (0097)	→  34
Header text (0112)	→  35
Separator (0101)	→  36
Contrast display (0105)	→  36
Backlight (0111)	→  36
<b>► Configuration backup</b>	→  37
Operating time (0652)	→  37
Last backup (2757)	→  37
Configuration management (2758)	→  37
Backup state (2759)	→  38
Comparison result (2760)	→  39

**► Diagnostic handling**

→ 40

**Alarm delay (0651)**

→ 40

**► Diagnostic behavior**

→ 41

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140  
(0708)**

→ 42

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046  
(0709)**

→ 43

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 142  
(0778)**

→ 43

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144  
(0731)**

→ 43

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374  
(0710)**

→ 44

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302  
(0739)**

→ 44

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 304  
(0635)**

→ 45

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441  
(0657)**

→ 45

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442  
(0658)**

→ 45

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443  
(0659)**

→ 46

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444  
(0740)**

→ 46

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830  
(0800)**

→ 47

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831  
(0641)**

→ 47

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832  
(0681)**

→ 47

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833  
(0682)**

→ 48

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834  
(0700)**

→ 48

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835  
(0702) → [48](#)

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842  
(0638) → [49](#)

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862  
(0679) → [49](#)

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912  
(0703) → [50](#)

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913  
(0712) → [50](#)

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 915  
(0779) → [50](#)

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 941  
(0632) → [51](#)

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 942  
(0633) → [51](#)

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 943  
(0634) → [51](#)

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944  
(0732) → [52](#)

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948  
(0744) → [52](#)

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 984  
(0649) → [53](#)

► Administration → [53](#)

► Define access code → [53](#)

Define access code → [54](#)

Confirm access code → [54](#)

► Reset access code → [54](#)

Operating time (0652) → [55](#)

Reset access code (0024) → [55](#)

Device reset (0000) → [56](#)

Transmitter identifier (2765)	→  56
Activate SW option (0029)	→  56
Software option overview (0015)	→  57

### 3.1.1 "Display" submenu

*Navigation*

Setup → Advanced setup → Display

*Navigation*

Expert → System → Display

Display	
Format display (0098)	→  19
Value 1 display (0107)	→  21
0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	→  22
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	→  23
Decimal places 1 (0095)	→  23
Value 2 display (0108)	→  24
Decimal places 2 (0117)	→  24
Value 3 display (0110)	→  25
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	→  25
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	→  26
Decimal places 3 (0118)	→  26
Value 4 display (0109)	→  27
Decimal places 4 (0119)	→  27
Value 5 display (0145)	→  28
0% bargraph value 5 (0153)	→  28
100% bargraph value 5 (0155)	→  29
Decimal places 5 (0149)	→  29

Value 6 display (0146)	→  29
Decimal places 6 (0150)	→  30
Value 7 display (0147)	→  30
0% bargraph value 7 (0154)	→  31
100% bargraph value 7 (0156)	→  31
Decimal places 7 (0151)	→  32
Value 8 display (0148)	→  32
Decimal places 8 (0152)	→  33
Display language (0104)	→  18
Display interval (0096)	→  33
Display damping (0094)	→  34
Header (0097)	→  34
Header text (0112)	→  35
Separator (0101)	→  36
Backlight (0111)	→  36

---

## Display language

---

**Navigation**

- Expert → System → Display → Display language (0104)  
 Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Display language (0104)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to select the configured language on the local display.

**Selection**

- English
- Deutsch
- Français
- Español
- Italiano
- Nederlands
- Portuguesa
- Polski
- русский язык (Russian)

- Svenska
- Türkçe
- 中文 (Chinese)
- 日本語 (Japanese)
- 한국어 (Korean)
- tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)
- čeština (Czech)

**Factory setting**

English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)

---

**Format display**

---

**Navigation**

- ■ Expert → System → Display → Format display (0098)
- ■ Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Format display (0098)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to select how the measured value is shown on the local display.

**Selection**

- 1 value, max. size
- 1 bargraph + 1 value
- 2 values
- 1 value large + 2 values
- 4 values

**Factory setting**

1 value, max. size

**Additional information***Description*

The display format (size, bar graph etc.) and number of measured values displayed simultaneously (1 to 8) can be configured. This setting only applies to normal operation.



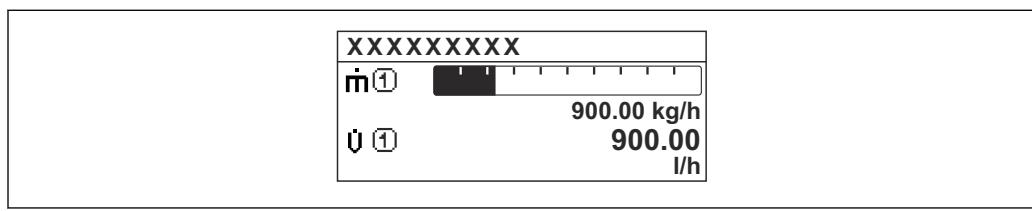
- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 21)...**Value 8 display** parameter (→ 32) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display and in what order.
- If more measured values are specified than the display mode selected permits, then the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured using the **Display interval** parameter (→ 33).

Possible measured values shown on the local display:

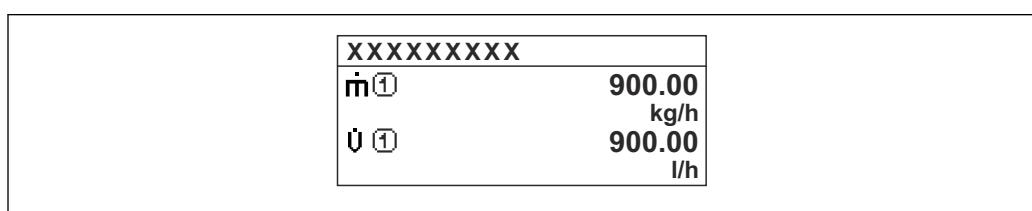
"1 value, max. size" option



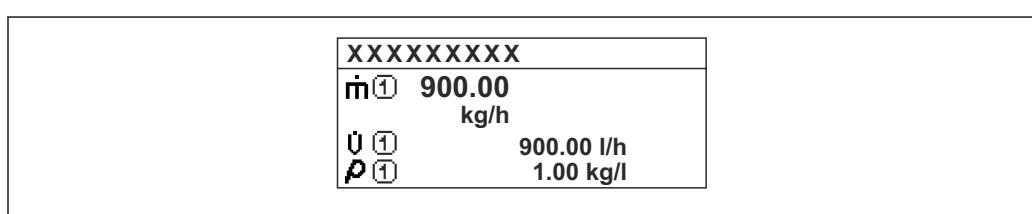
"1 bargraph + 1 value" option



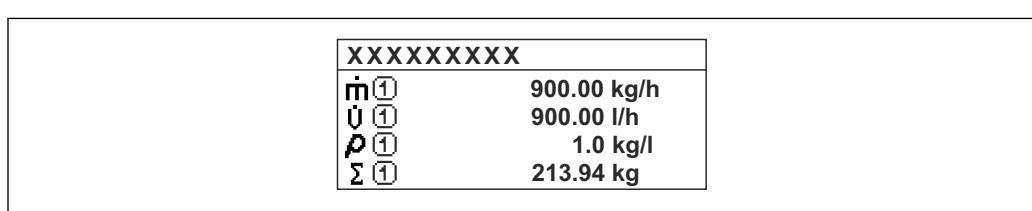
"2 values" option



"1 value large + 2 values" option



"4 values" option



**Value 1 display****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Value 1 display (0107)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 1 display (0107)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

**Selection**

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow \*
- Density
- Reference density \*
- Density 2 \*
- Time period signal frequency (TPS) \*
- Time period signal (TPS) \*
- Temperature
- Pressure
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Concentration \*
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass flow \*
- Target volume flow \*
- Carrier volume flow \*
- Target corrected volume flow \*
- Carrier corrected volume flow \*
- Application specific output 0 \*
- Application specific output 1 \*
- Inhomogeneous medium index
- Suspended bubbles index \*
- HBSI \*
- Raw value mass flow
- Exciter current 0
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 \*
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0 \*
- Oscillation amplitude 0 \*
- Signal asymmetry
- Torsion signal asymmetry \*
- Carrier pipe temperature \*
- Electronics temperature
- Sensor index coil asymmetry
- Test point 0
- Test point 1
- Current output 1
- Current output 2 \*
- Current output 3 \*
- Current output 4 \*

**Factory setting**

Mass flow

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the first value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

 The **Format display** parameter (→ 19) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

*Dependency*

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 73).

*Selection***▪ Oscillation frequency** option

Displays the current oscillation frequency of the measuring tubes. This frequency depends on the density of the medium.

**▪ Oscillation amplitude** option

Displays the relative oscillation amplitude of the measuring tubes in relation to the preset value. This value is 100 % under optimum conditions.

**▪ Oscillation damping** option

Displays the current oscillation damping. Oscillation damping is an indicator of the sensor's current need for excitation power.

**▪ Signal asymmetry** option

Displays the relative difference between the oscillation amplitude at the inlet and outlet of the sensor. The measured value is the result of production tolerances of the sensor coils and should remain constant over the life time of a sensor.

**0% bargraph value 1****Navigation**

 Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 1 (0123)

 Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 0% bargraph 1 (0123)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

**Additional information***Description*

 The **Format display** parameter (→ 19) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

*User entry*

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 73).

---

**100% bargraph value 1****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 1 (0125)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 100% bargraph 1 (0125)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Depends on country and nominal diameter → [328](#)

**Additional information***Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ [19](#)) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

*User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ [73](#)).

---

**Decimal places 1****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 1 (0095)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 1 (0095)

**Prerequisite**

A measured value is specified in the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ [21](#)).

**Description**

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 1.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX
- X.XXXXX
- X.XXXXXX

**Factory setting**

X.XX

**Additional information***Description*

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

## Value 2 display



### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Value 2 display (0108)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 2 display (0108)

### Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

### Description

Use this function to select a measured value that is shown on the local display.

### Selection

For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 21)

### Factory setting

None

### Additional information

#### Description

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the second value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 19) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

#### Dependency

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 73).

## Decimal places 2



### Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 2 (0117)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 2 (0117)

### Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 2 display** parameter (→ 24).

### Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 2.

### Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX
- X.XXXXX
- X.XXXXXX

### Factory setting

X.XX

### Additional information

#### Description

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

**Value 3 display**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Display → Value 3 display (0110) Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 3 display (0110)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A local display is provided.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a measured value that is shown on the local display.
<b>Selection</b>	For the picklist, see the <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→  21)
<b>Factory setting</b>	None
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the third value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.</p> <p> The <b>Format display</b> parameter (→  19) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the <b>System units</b> submenu (→  73).</p>

**0% bargraph value 3**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 3 (0124) Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 0% bargraph 3 (0124)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A selection was made in the <b>Value 3 display</b> parameter (→  25).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific: ■ 0 kg/h ■ 0 lb/min
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The <b>Format display</b> parameter (→  19) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.</p> <p><i>User entry</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the <b>System units</b> submenu (→  73).</p>

**100% bargraph value 3****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 3 (0126)  
Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 100% bargraph 3 (0126)

**Prerequisite**

A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 25).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information***Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 19) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

*User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 73).

**Decimal places 3****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 3 (0118)  
Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 3 (0118)

**Prerequisite**

A measured value is specified in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 25).

**Description**

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 3.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX
- X.XXXXX
- X.XXXXXX

**Factory setting**

X.XX

**Additional information***Description*

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

## Value 4 display



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Display → Value 4 display (0109) Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 4 display (0109)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A local display is provided.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a measured value that is shown on the local display.
<b>Selection</b>	For the picklist, see the <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→  21)
<b>Factory setting</b>	None
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the fourth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.</p> <p> The <b>Format display</b> parameter (→  19) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the <b>System units</b> submenu (→  73).</p>

## Decimal places 4



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 4 (0119) Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 4 (0119)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 4 display</b> parameter (→  27).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 4.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ X</li><li>■ X.X</li><li>■ X.XX</li><li>■ X.XXX</li><li>■ X.XXXX</li><li>■ X.XXXXX</li><li>■ X.XXXXXX</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	X.XX
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.</p>

**Value 5 display****Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 5 display (0145)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

**Selection**

For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 21)

**Factory setting**

None

**Additional information***Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the fifth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 19) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

*Selection*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 73).

**0% bargraph value 5****Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 0% bargraph 5 (0153)

**Prerequisite**

An option was selected in the **Value 5 display** parameter (→ 28).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 5.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Depends on country:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

**Additional information***Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 19) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

*User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 73).

---

**100% bargraph value 5**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 100% bargraph 5 (0155)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	An option was selected in the <b>Value 5 display</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">28</a> ).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 5.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> The <b>Format display</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">19</a> ) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.  <i>User entry</i> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the <b>System units</b> submenu (→ <a href="#">73</a> ).

---

**Decimal places 5**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 5 (0149)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A measured value is specified in the <b>Value 5 display</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">28</a> ).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 5.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ X</li><li>■ X.X</li><li>■ X.XX</li><li>■ X.XXX</li><li>■ X.XXXX</li><li>■ X.XXXXX</li><li>■ X.XXXXXX</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	x.xx
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

---

**Value 6 display**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 6 display (0146)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A local display is provided.

**Description** Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

**Selection** For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 21)

**Factory setting** None

**Additional information** *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the sixth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

 The **Format display** parameter (→ 19) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

*Selection*

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 73).

## Decimal places 6



**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 6 (0150)

**Prerequisite** A measured value is specified in the **Value 6 display** parameter (→ 29).

**Description** Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 6.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX
- X.XXXXX
- X.XXXXXX

**Factory setting** X.XX

**Additional information** *Description*

 This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

## Value 7 display



**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 7 display (0147)

**Prerequisite** A local display is provided.

**Description** Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

**Selection** For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 21)

**Factory setting** None

**Additional information** *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the seventh value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

 The **Format display** parameter (→ 19) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

*Selection*

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 73).

## 0% bargraph value 7



**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 0% bargraph 7 (0154)

**Prerequisite** An option was selected in the **Value 7 display** parameter (→ 30).

**Description** Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 7.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Depends on country:  
■ 0 kg/h  
■ 0 lb/min

**Additional information** *Description*

 The **Format display** parameter (→ 19) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

*User entry*

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 73).

## 100% bargraph value 7



**Navigation**   Setup → Advanced setup → Display → 100% bargraph 7 (0156)

**Prerequisite** An option was selected in the **Value 7 display** parameter (→ 30).

**Description** Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 7.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information***Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 19) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

*User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 73).

---

**Decimal places 7****Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 7 (0151)

**Prerequisite**

A measured value is specified in the **Value 7 display** parameter (→ 30).

**Description**

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 7.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX
- X.XXXXX
- X.XXXXXX

**Factory setting**

X.XX

**Additional information***Description*

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

---

**Value 8 display****Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Value 8 display (0148)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to select a measured value that is shown on the local display.

**Selection**

For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 21)

**Factory setting**

None

**Additional information***Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the eighth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.



The **Format display** parameter (→ 19) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

*Selection*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 73).

---

**Decimal places 8****Navigation**

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Decimal places 8 (0152)

**Prerequisite**

A measured value is specified in the **Value 8 display** parameter (→ 32).

**Description**

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 8.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX
- X.XXXXX
- X.XXXXXX

**Factory setting**

X.XX

**Additional information***Description*

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

---

**Display interval****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Display interval (0096)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Display interval (0096)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the length of time the measured values are displayed if the values alternate on the display.

**User entry**

1 to 10 s

**Factory setting**

5 s

**Additional information***Description*

This type of alternating display only occurs automatically if the number of measured values defined exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously.



- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 21)...**Value 8 display** parameter (→ 32) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display.
- The display format for the measured values displayed is defined in the **Format display** parameter (→ 19).

**Display damping****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Display damping (0094)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Display damping (0094)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the local display to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

**User entry**

0.0 to 999.9 s

**Factory setting**

0.0 s

**Additional information***User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element<sup>1)</sup>) for display damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the display reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the display reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.



Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

**Header****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Header (0097)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Header (0097)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to select the contents of the header of the local display.

**Selection**

- Device tag
- Free text

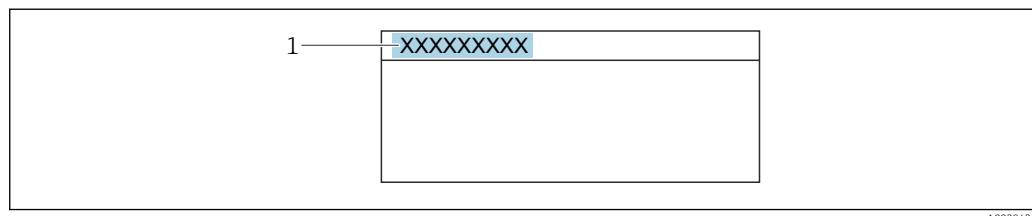
**Factory setting**

Device tag

1) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

**Additional information***Description*

The header text only appears during normal operation.



A0029422

*1 Position of the header text on the display*

*Selection*

Free text

Is defined in the **Header text** parameter (→ 35).

**Header text****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Header text (0112)

Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Header text (0112)

**Prerequisite**

The **Free text** option is selected in the **Header** parameter (→ 34).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a customer-specific text for the header of the local display.

**User entry**

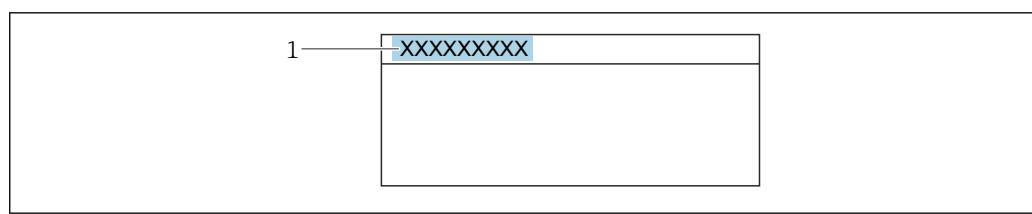
Max. 12 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

**Factory setting**

-----

**Additional information***Description*

The header text only appears during normal operation.



A0029422

*1 Position of the header text on the display*

*User entry*

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

**Separator**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Display → Separator (0101)
	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Separator (0101)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A local display is provided.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the decimal separator.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ . (point)</li><li>■ , (comma)</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	. (point)

**Contrast display**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Display → Contrast display (0105)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A local display is provided.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a value to adapt the display contrast to the ambient conditions (e.g. the lighting or viewing angle).
<b>User entry</b>	20 to 80 %
<b>Factory setting</b>	Depends on the display

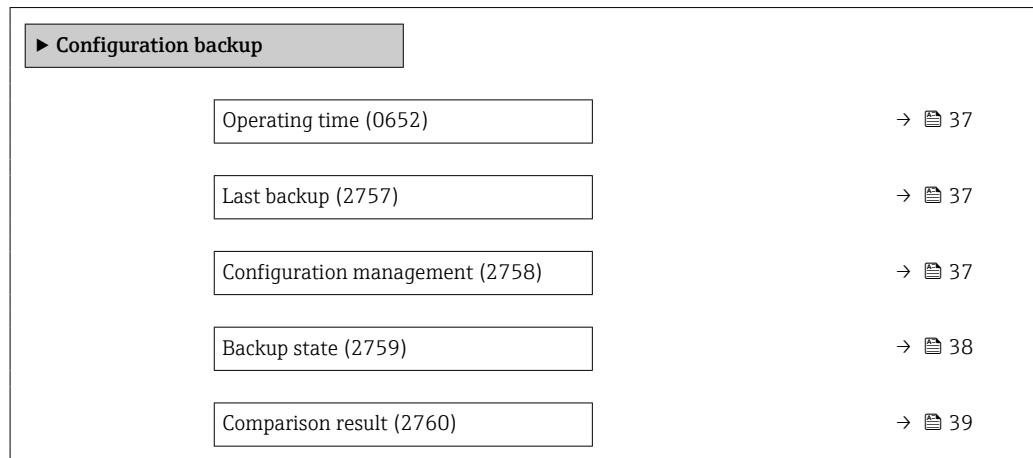
**Backlight**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Display → Backlight (0111)
	Setup → Advanced setup → Display → Backlight (0111)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	One of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Order code for "Display; operation", option F "4-line, illum.; touch control"</li><li>■ Order code for "Display; operation", option G "4-line, illum.; touch control +WLAN"</li><li>■ Order code for "Display; operation", option O "Remote display 4-line illuminated; 10m/30ft cable; touch control"</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to switch the backlight of the local display on and off.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Disable</li><li>■ Enable</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Enable

### 3.1.2 "Configuration backup" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → System → Config. backup



---

#### Operating time

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Config. backup → Operating time (0652)

**Description**

Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information**

*User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

---

#### Last backup

---

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Config. backup → Last backup (2757)

**Description**

Displays the time since a backup copy of the data was last saved to the device memory.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

---

#### Configuration management

---



**Navigation**

Expert → System → Config. backup → Config. managem. (2758)

**Description**

Use this function to select an action to save the data to the device memory.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- Execute backup \*
- Restore \*
- Compare \*
- Clear backup data

**Factory setting**

Cancel

**Additional information***Selection*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!
Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!
Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in <b>Comparison result</b> parameter.
Clear backup data	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file

*HistoROM*

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

---

**Backup state****Navigation**
 Expert → System → Config. backup → Backup state (2759)
**Description**

Displays the status of the data backup process.

**User interface**

- None
- Backup in progress
- Restoring in progress
- Delete in progress
- Compare in progress
- Restoring failed
- Backup failed

**Factory setting**

None

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## Comparison result

### Navigation

 Expert → System → Config. backup → Compar. result (2760)

### Description

Displays the last result of the comparison of the data records in the device memory and in the HistoROM.

### User interface

- Settings identical
- Settings not identical
- No backup available
- Backup settings corrupt
- Check not done
- Dataset incompatible

### Factory setting

Check not done

### Additional information

#### Description

 The comparison is started via the **Compare** option in the **Configuration management** parameter (→  37).

#### Selection

Options	Description
Settings identical	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is identical to the backup copy in the device memory. If the transmitter configuration of another device has been transmitted to the device via HistoROM in the <b>Configuration management</b> parameter, the current device configuration of the HistoROM is only partially identical to the backup copy in the device memory: The settings for the transmitter are not identical.
Settings not identical	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is not identical to the backup copy in the device memory.
No backup available	There is no backup copy of the device configuration of the HistoROM in the device memory.
Backup settings corrupt	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is corrupt or not compatible with the backup copy in the device memory.
Check not done	The device configuration of the HistoROM has not yet been compared to the backup copy in the device memory.
Dataset incompatible	The backup copy in the device memory is not compatible with the device.

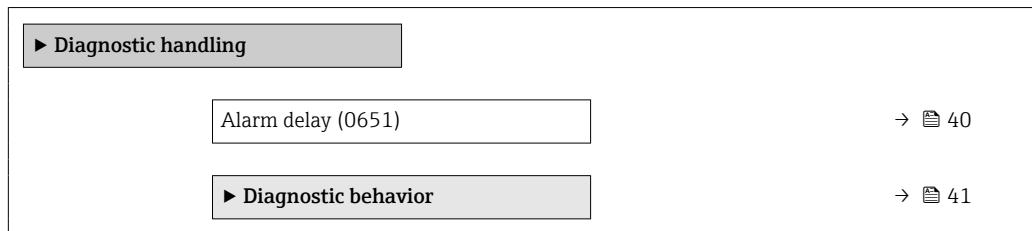
### HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

### 3.1.3 "Diagnostic handling" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling



#### Alarm delay



Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Alarm delay (0651)

Description

Use this function to enter the time interval until the device generates a diagnostic message.

The diagnostic message is reset without a time delay.

User entry

0 to 60 s

Factory setting

0 s

Additional information

Effect

This setting affects the following diagnostic messages:

- 046 Sensor limit exceeded
- 140 Sensor signal asymmetrical
- 142 Sensor index coil asymmetry too high
- 311 Sensor electronics (ISEM) faulty
- 599 Custody transfer logbook full
- 830 Sensor temperature too high
- 831 Sensor temperature too low
- 832 Electronics temperature too high
- 833 Electronics temperature too low
- 834 Process temperature too high
- 835 Process temperature too low
- 843 Process limit
- 862 Partly filled pipe
- 912 Medium inhomogeneous
- 913 Medium unsuitable
- 944 Monitoring failed
- 984 Condensation risk

### "Diagnostic behavior" submenu

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic behavior** submenu (→ [41](#)).

 For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device  
→ [7](#)

*Navigation*

 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior

 Diagnostic behavior	
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (0708)	→ <a href="#">42</a>
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (0709)	→ <a href="#">43</a>
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 142 (0778)	→ <a href="#">43</a>
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (0731)	→ <a href="#">43</a>
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (0710)	→ <a href="#">44</a>
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (0739)	→ <a href="#">44</a>
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 304 (0635)	→ <a href="#">45</a>
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	→ <a href="#">45</a>
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	→ <a href="#">45</a>
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	→ <a href="#">46</a>
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740)	→ <a href="#">46</a>
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (0800)	→ <a href="#">47</a>
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (0641)	→ <a href="#">47</a>
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0681)	→ <a href="#">47</a>

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0682)	→  48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0700)	→  48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0702)	→  48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (0638)	→  49
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (0679)	→  49
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (0703)	→  50
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (0712)	→  50
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 915 (0779)	→  50
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 941 (0632)	→  51
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 942 (0633)	→  51
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 943 (0634)	→  51
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (0732)	→  52
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (0744)	→  52
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 984 (0649)	→  53

## Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (Sensor signal asymmetrical)



### Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 140 (0708)

### Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **140 Sensor signal asymmetrical** diagnostic message.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Alarm</li><li>■ Warning</li><li>■ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
------------------	--

<b>Factory setting</b>	Alarm
------------------------	-------

<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the options available:
-------------------------------	--

---

#### Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (Sensor limit exceeded)



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 046 (0709)
-------------------	---

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the <b>046 Sensor limit exceeded</b> diagnostic message.
--------------------	---

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Alarm</li><li>■ Warning</li><li>■ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
------------------	--

<b>Factory setting</b>	Alarm
------------------------	-------

<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the options available:
-------------------------------	--

---

#### Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 142 (Sensor index coil asymmetry too high)



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 142 (0778)
-------------------	---

<b>Description</b>	Change behavior of diagnostic event with diagnostic number 142 'Sensor index coil asymmetry too high'.
--------------------	--

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Alarm</li><li>■ Warning</li><li>■ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
------------------	--

<b>Factory setting</b>	Logbook entry only
------------------------	--------------------

---

#### Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (Measurement error too high)



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 144 (0731)
-------------------	---

<b>Description</b>	Change behavior of diagnostic event with diagnostic number 144 'Measurement error too high'.
--------------------	--

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Alarm

**Additional information** For a detailed description of the options available:**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (Sensor electronics (ISEM) faulty)****Navigation** Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 374 (0710)**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **374 Sensor electronics (ISEM) faulty** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information** For a detailed description of the options available:**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (Device verification active)****Navigation** Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 302 (0739)**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **302 Device verification active** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information** For a detailed description of the options available:

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 304**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 304 (0635)
<b>Description</b>	Change behavior of diagnostic event with diagnostic number 304 'Device verification failed'.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Current output 1 to n)**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 441 (0657)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the <b>441 Current output 1 to n</b> diagnostic message.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the options available:

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Frequency output 1 to n)**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the <b>442 Frequency output 1 to n</b> diagnostic message.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the options available:

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Pulse output 1 to n)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)

**Prerequisite**

The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **443 Pulse output 1 to n** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available:

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (Current input 1 to n)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 444 (0740)

**Prerequisite**

The device has one current input.

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **444 Current input 1 to n** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available:

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 599 (Custody transfer logbook full)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 599 (0644)

**Description**

Use this function to select the diagnostic behavior of the **△S599 Custody transfer logbook full** diagnostic message

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting** Warning

---

#### Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (Sensor temperature too high)

---



**Navigation** Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 830 (0800)

**Description** Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **830 Sensor temperature too high** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting** Warning

**Additional information** For a detailed description of the options available:

---

#### Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (Sensor temperature too low)

---



**Navigation** Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 831 (0641)

**Description** Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **831 Sensor temperature too low** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting** Warning

**Additional information** For a detailed description of the options available:

---

#### Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Electronics temperature too high)

---



**Navigation** Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 832 (0681)

**Description** Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **832 Electronics temperature too high** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting** Logbook entry only

**Additional information**  For a detailed description of the options available:

---

### Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Electronics temperature too low)



**Navigation**  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 833 (0682)

**Description** Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **833 Electronics temperature too low** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting** Logbook entry only

**Additional information**  For a detailed description of the options available:

---

### Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Process temperature too high)



**Navigation**  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 834 (0700)

**Description** Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **834 Process temperature too high** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting** Warning

**Additional information**  For a detailed description of the options available:

---

### Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Process temperature too low)



**Navigation**  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 835 (0702)

**Description** Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **835 Process temperature too low** diagnostic message.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Alarm</li><li>■ Warning</li><li>■ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
------------------	--

<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
------------------------	---------

<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the options available:
-------------------------------	--

---

#### Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (Process limit)



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 842 (0638)
-------------------	---

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the <b>842 Process limit</b> diagnostic message.
--------------------	---

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Alarm</li><li>■ Warning</li><li>■ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
------------------	--

<b>Factory setting</b>	Off
------------------------	-----

<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the options available:
-------------------------------	--

---

#### Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (Empty pipe)



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 862 (0679)
-------------------	---

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the <b>862 Empty pipe</b> diagnostic message.
--------------------	--

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Alarm</li><li>■ Warning</li><li>■ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
------------------	--

<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
------------------------	---------

<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the options available:
-------------------------------	--

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (Medium inhomogeneous)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 912 (0703)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **912 Medium inhomogeneous** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available:

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (Medium unsuitable)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 913 (0712)

**Description**

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **913 Medium unsuitable** diagnostic message.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information**

For a detailed description of the options available:

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 915 (Viscosity ouf of specification)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 915 (0779)

**Description**

Change behavior of diagnostic event with diagnostic number 915 'Viscosity ouf of specification'.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Logbook entry only

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 941 (API/ASTM temperature outside specification)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 941 (0632)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For the following order code: "Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 'API/ASTM temperature outside specification'.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Alarm</li><li>■ Warning</li><li>■ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	For a detailed description of the options available:

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 942 (API/ASTM density out of specification)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 942 (0633)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For the following order code: "Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of 'API/ASTM temperature outside specification'.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Alarm</li><li>■ Warning</li><li>■ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	For a detailed description of the options available:

---

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 943 (API/ASTM pressure outside specification)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 943 (0634)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For the following order code: "Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"

---

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of 'API/ASTM pressure outside specification'.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the options available:

---

#### Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (Monitoring failed)



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 944 (0732)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the <b>944 Monitoring failed</b> diagnostic message.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the options available:

---

#### Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (Oscillation damping too high)



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 948 (0744)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the <b>948 Oscillation damping too high</b> diagnostic message.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook entry only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	 For a detailed description of the options available:

**Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 984 (Condensation risk)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 984 (0649)

**Description**

Change behavior of diagnostic event with diagnostic number 984 'Condensation risk'.

**Selection**

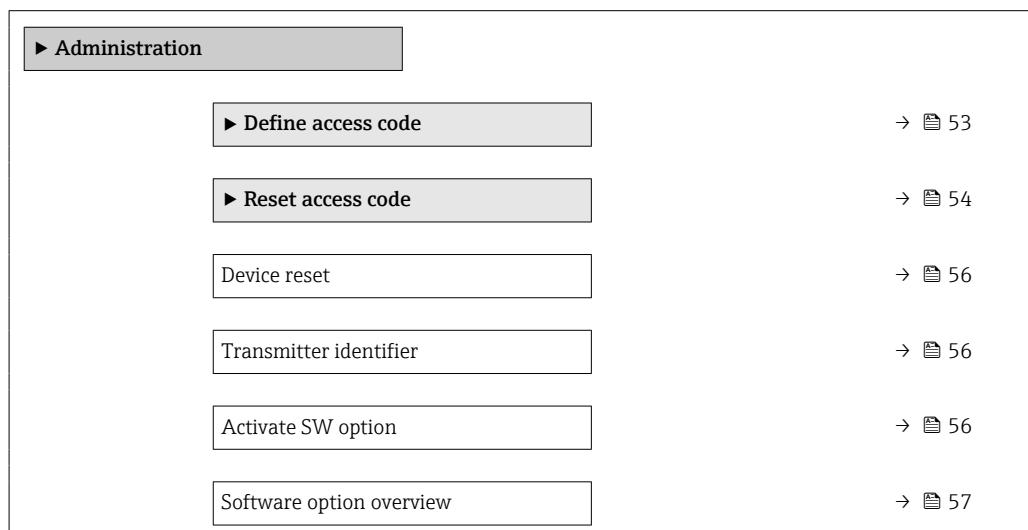
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**3.1.4 "Administration" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → System → Administration

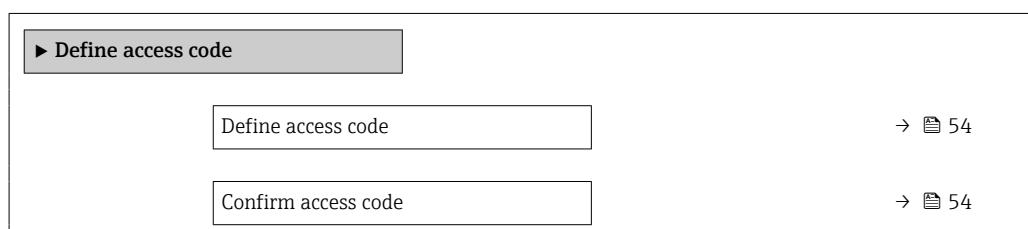
**"Define access code" wizard**

The **Define access code** wizard (→ 53) is only available when operating via the local display or Web browser.

If operating via the operating tool, the **Define access code** parameter can be found directly in the **Administration** submenu. There is no **Confirm access code** parameter if the device is operated via the operating tool.

*Navigation*

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code



## Define access code



### Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Def. access code

### Description

Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the device configuration against any inadvertent modifications via the local display, Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface).

### User entry

Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

### Additional information

#### Description

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the symbol.

On the local display, the symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected.

The parameters that cannot be write-accessed are grayed out in the Web browser.

Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Enter access code** parameter (→ 13).

If you lose the access code, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

#### User entry

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

#### Factory setting

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the "**Maintenance**" role.

## Confirm access code



### Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Confirm code

### Description

Enter the defined release code a second time to confirm the release code.

### User entry

Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

### "Reset access code" submenu

#### Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code

▶ Reset access code

Operating time (0652)	→  55
Reset access code (0024)	→  55

---

## Operating time

---

**Navigation** Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Operating time (0652)

**Description** Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

**User interface** Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information** *User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

---

## Reset access code

---

**Navigation** Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Reset acc. code (0024)

**Description** Use this function to enter a reset code to reset the user-specific access codes to the factory setting .

**User entry** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

**Factory setting** 0x00

**Additional information** *Description*

For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.

*User entry*

The reset code can only be entered via:

- Web browser
- DeviceCare, FieldCare (via CDI RJ45 interface)
- Fieldbus

### Additional parameters in the "Administration" submenu

#### Device reset


**Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Device reset (0000)

**Description**

Reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- To delivery settings
- Restart device
- Restore S-DAT backup \*

**Factory setting**

Cancel

**Additional information**

*Options*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
To delivery settings	Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to the customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.
Restart device	The restart resets every parameter with data stored in volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.

#### Transmitter identifier


**Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Transm. identif. (2765)

**Description**

Select transmitter identifier.

**User interface**

- Unknown
- 500
- 300

**Factory setting**

Unknown

#### Activate SW option


**Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Activate SW opt. (0029)

**Description**

Use this function to enter an activation code to enable an additional, ordered software option.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

<b>User entry</b>	Max. 10-digit string consisting of numbers.
<b>Factory setting</b>	Depends on the software option ordered
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If a measuring device was ordered with an additional software option, the activation code is programmed in the device at the factory.</p> <p><i>User entry</i></p> <p> To activate a software option subsequently, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.</p> <p><b>NOTE!</b></p> <p><b>The activation code is linked to the serial number of the measuring device and varies according to the device and software option.</b></p> <p>If an incorrect or invalid code is entered, this results in the loss of software options that have already been activated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Before you enter a new activation code, make a note of the current activation code .</li> <li>▶ Enter the new activation code provided by Endress+Hauser when the new software option was ordered.</li> <li>▶ Once the activation code has been entered, check if the new software option is displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter (→ 57).</li> <li>↳ The new software option is active if it is displayed.</li> <li>↳ If the new software option is not displayed or all software options have been deleted, the code entered was either incorrect or invalid.</li> <li>▶ If the code entered is incorrect or invalid, enter the old activation code .</li> <li>▶ Have your Endress+Hauser sales organization check the new activation code remembering to specify the serial number or ask for the code again.</li> </ul> <p><i>Example for a software option</i></p> <p>Order code for "Application package", option <b>EA</b> "Extended HistoROM"</p> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter (→ 57).</p> <p><i>Web browser</i></p> <p> Once a software option has been activated, the page must be loaded again in the Web browser.</p>

---

## Software option overview

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → System → Administration → SW option overv. (0015)
<b>Description</b>	Displays all the software options that are enabled in the device.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Extended HistoROM *</li> <li>▪ Viscosity/Hydrocarbon viscosity monitor.</li> <li>▪ Application specific calculations</li> </ul>

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Heartbeat Monitoring \*
- Heartbeat Verification \*
- Concentration \*
- Extended density function

**Additional information***Description*

Displays all the options that are available if ordered by the customer.

*"Extended HistoROM" option*

Order code for "Application package", option EA "Extended HistoROM"

*"Heartbeat Verification" option and "Heartbeat Monitoring" option*

Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

*"Concentration" option*

Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration"

*"Extended density function" option*

 Only available for Promass Q DN25 to DN100.

Order code for "Application package", option EH "Extended density function"

*Option "Premium density + Extended density function"*

 Only available for Promass Q DN25.

Order code for "Application package", option EI "Premium density,  $\pm 0.1 \text{ kg/m}^3$  + Extended density function"

## 3.2 "Sensor" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor

 Sensor	
 Measured values	→  59
 System units	→  73
 Process parameters	→  82
 Calculated values	→  91
 Measurement mode	→  94
 External compensation	→  98

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

▶ Sensor adjustment	→ 101
▶ Calibration	→ 120
▶ Testpoints	→ 122

### 3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val.

▶ Measured values	
▶ Process variables	→ 59
▶ Totalizer	→ 66
▶ Input values	→ 68
▶ Output values	→ 69

#### "Process variables" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab.

▶ Process variables	
Mass flow	→ 60
Volume flow	→ 60
Corrected volume flow	→ 60
Density	→ 61
Reference density	→ 61
Temperature	→ 61
Pressure	→ 62
Concentration	→ 62
Target mass flow	→ 62
Carrier mass flow	→ 63
Target corrected volume flow	→ 63

Carrier corrected volume flow	→ <a href="#">63</a>
Target volume flow	→ <a href="#">64</a>
Carrier volume flow	→ <a href="#">64</a>

---

## Mass flow

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Mass flow (1838)

**Description** Displays the mass flow that is currently measured.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ [73](#))

---

## Volume flow

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Volume flow (1847)

**Description** Displays the volume flow that is currently calculated.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*

The volume flow is calculated from the mass flow currently measured and the density currently measured.

*Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ [75](#))

---

## Corrected volume flow

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CorrecVolumeFlow (1851)

**Description** Displays the corrected volume flow that is currently measured.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Corrected volume flow unit** parameter (→ [77](#))

---

**Density****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Density (1850)

**Description**

Displays the density that is currently measured.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ [78](#))

---

**Reference density****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Ref.density (1852)

**Description**

Displays the reference density that is currently calculated.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Reference density unit** parameter (→ [79](#))

---

**Temperature****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Temperature (1853)

**Description**

Displays the medium temperature that is currently measured.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [81](#))

## Pressure

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Pressure (6129)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the fixed or external pressure value.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter (→  81)

---

## Concentration

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Concentration (1887)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For the following order code: Order code for "Application package", option <b>ED</b> "Concentration"  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter (→  57).
<b>Description</b>	Displays the concentration that is currently calculated.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Concentration unit</b> parameter (0613) (→  220).

---

## Target mass flow

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Target mass flow (1864)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	With the following conditions: Order code for "Application package", option <b>ED</b> "Concentration"  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter (→  57).
<b>Description</b>	Displays the mass flow that is currently measured for the target medium.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Mass flow unit</b> parameter (→  73)

---

## Carrier mass flow

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Carrier mass fl. (1865)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<p>With the following conditions: Order code for "Application package", option <b>ED</b> "Concentration"</p> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter (→  57).</p>
<b>Description</b>	Displays the mass flow of the carrier medium that is currently measured.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is taken from the <b>Mass flow unit</b> parameter (→  73)</p>

---

## Target corrected volume flow

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Targ.corr.vol.fl (1893)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<p>With the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Order code for "Application package", option <b>ED</b> "Concentration"</li> <li>▪ The <b>Ethanol in water</b> option or <b>%mass / %volume</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter (→  215).</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter (→  57).</p>
<b>Description</b>	Displays the corrected volume flow that is currently measured for the target fluid.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is taken from the <b>Volume flow unit</b> parameter (→  75)</p>

---

## Carrier corrected volume flow

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Carr.corr.vol.fl (1894)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<p>With the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Order code for "Application package", option <b>ED</b> "Concentration"</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter (→  215), the <b>Ethanol in water</b> option or <b>%mass / %volume</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter (→  57).</p>
<b>Description</b>	Displays the corrected volume flow currently measured for the carrier fluid.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ [75](#))

---

## Target volume flow

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Target vol. flow (1895)

**Prerequisite**

With the following conditions:

- Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"
- The **Ethanol in water** option or **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ [215](#)).
- The **%vol** option is selected in the **Concentration unit** parameter (→ [220](#)).

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ [57](#)).

**Description** Displays the volume flow currently measured for the target medium.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ [75](#))

---

## Carrier volume flow

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Carrier vol. fl. (1896)

**Prerequisite**

With the following conditions:

- Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"
- The **Ethanol in water** option or **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ [215](#)).
- The **%vol** option is selected in the **Concentration unit** parameter (→ [220](#)).

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ [57](#)).

**Description** Use this function to display the volume flow currently measured for the carrier medium.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ [75](#))

## CTPL alternative

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CTPL alternative (4173)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<p>For the following order code:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ "Application package", option <b>EJ</b> "Petroleum"</li> <li>■ In the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter (→ 228), the <b>API referenced correction</b> option is selected.</li> </ul> <p><b>i</b> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>Software option overview</b> parameter (→ 57).</p>
<b>Description</b>	Displays the combined correction factor which represents the effect of temperature and pressure on the fluid. This is used to convert the measured volume flow and the measured density to values at the alternative reference temperature and the alternative reference pressure.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1

### "Process variables" submenu

*Navigation*      Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Process variab.

<b>▶ Process variables</b>	
Application specific input 0 (6366)	→ 65
Application specific input 1 (6367)	→ 66
Application specific output 0 (6364)	→ 66
Application specific output 1 (6365)	→ 66

## Application specific input 0

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Process variab. → Spec. input 0 (6366)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the application specific input value 0 used for the application specific calculation.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

### Application specific input 1

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Process variab. → Spec. input 1 (6367)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the application specific input value 1 used for the application specific calculation.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

### Application specific output 0

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Process variab. → Spec. output 0 (6364)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the calculated application specific output value 0.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

### Application specific output 1

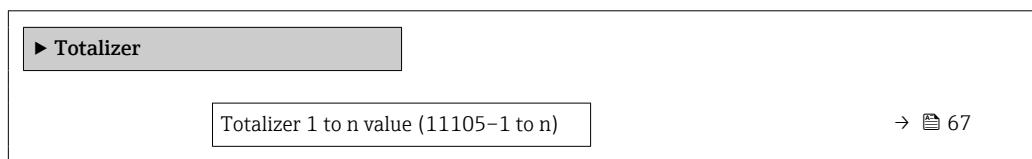
---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Process variab. → Spec. output 1 (6365)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the calculated specific output value 1.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

### "Totalizer" submenu

*Navigation*

  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer



Totalizer 1 to n status (11109-1 to n)	→  67
Totalizer 1 to n status (Hex) (11106-1 to n)	→  67

---

**Totalizer 1 to n value**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. 1 to n value (11105-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 kg

---

**Totalizer 1 to n status**

---

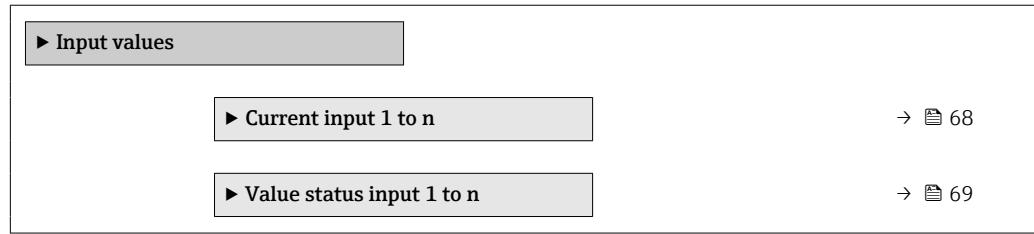
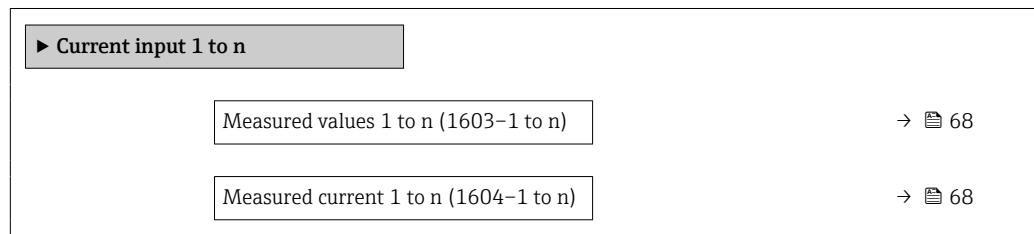
<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. 1 to n status (11109-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the status of the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing ('Good', 'Uncertain', 'Bad').
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Good</li> <li>■ Uncertain</li> <li>■ Bad</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Good

---

**Totalizer 1 to n status (Hex)**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Status 1 to n (Hex) (11106-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the status of the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing (Hex).
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255
<b>Factory setting</b>	128

**"Input values" submenu****Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values**"Current input 1 to n" submenu****Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n

---

**Measured values 1 to n****Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n  
→ Measured val. 1 to n (1603-1 to n)**Description**

Displays the current input value.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

---

**Measured current 1 to n****Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n → Measur.  
curr. 1 to n (1604-1 to n)**Description**

Displays the current value of the current input.

**User interface**

0 to 22.5 mA

*"Value status input 1 to n" submenu**Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n

<b>▶ Value status input 1 to n</b>	→  69
Value status input (1353-1 to n)	

**Value status input****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n  
→ Val.stat.inp. (1353-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the current input signal level.

**User interface**

- High
- Low

*"Output values" submenu**Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values

<b>▶ Output values</b>	
<b>▶ Value current output 1 to n</b>	→  69
<b>▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n</b>	→  70
<b>▶ Relay output 1 to n</b>	→  72

*"Value current output 1 to n" submenu**Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Val. curr.outp 1 to n

<b>▶ Value current output 1 to n</b>	
Output current (0361-1 to n)	→  70
Measured current (0366-1 to n)	→  70

## Output current

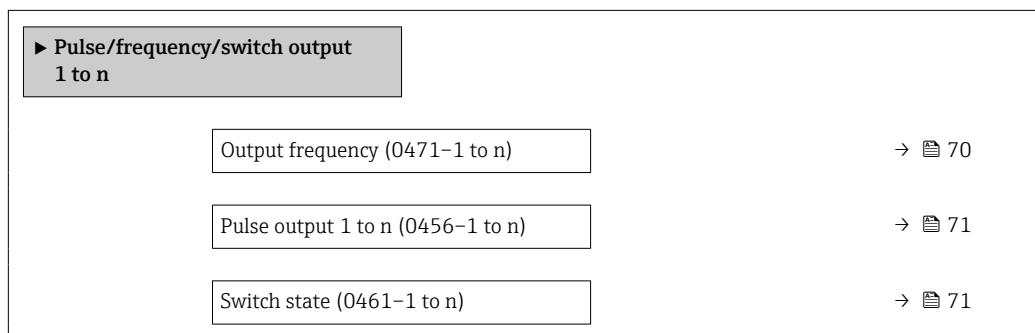
<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Val. curr.outp 1 to n → Output curr. (0361-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 22.5 mA

## Measured current

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Val. curr.outp 1 to n → Measur. curr. (0366-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the actual measured value of the output current.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 30 mA

### "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation*        Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n

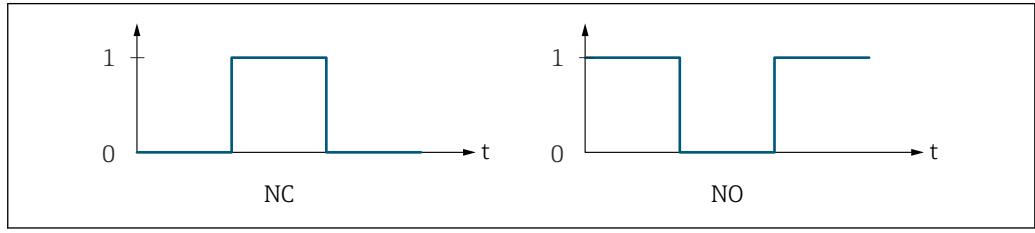


## Output frequency

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. (0471-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">153</a> ), the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.
<b>User interface</b>	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

## Pulse output 1 to n

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">153</a> ) parameter.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The pulse output is an open collector output.</li> <li>■ This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.</li> </ul>



A0028726

- 0 Non-conductive  
 1 Conductive  
 NC NC contact (normally closed)  
 NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert output signal** parameter (→ [172](#)) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ [157](#))) can be configured.

---

## Switch state

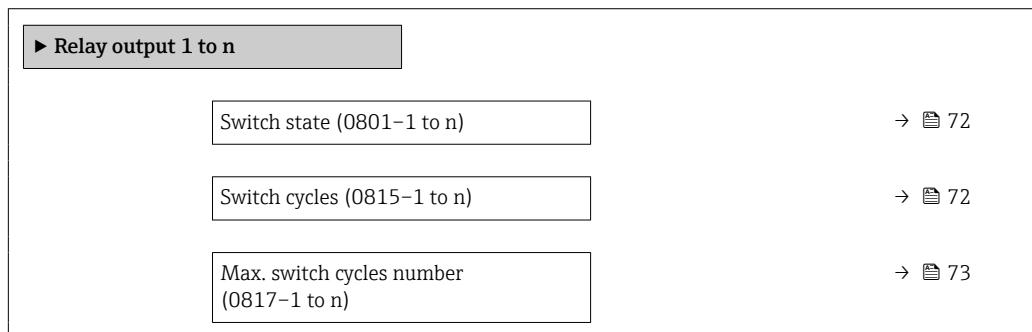
<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Switch state (0461–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">153</a> ).
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current switch status of the status output.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Open</li> <li>■ Closed</li> </ul>

**Additional information***User interface*

- Open  
The switch output is not conductive.
- Closed  
The switch output is conductive.

*"Relay output 1 to n" submenu**Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n



---

**Switch state****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch state (0801-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the current status of the relay output.

**User interface**

- Open
- Closed

**Additional information***User interface*

- Open  
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed  
The relay output is conductive.

---

**Switch cycles****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch cycles (0815-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays all the switch cycles performed.

**User interface**

Positive integer

**Max. switch cycles number**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Max. cycles no. (0817–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the maximum number of guaranteed switch cycles.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive integer

**3.2.2 "System units" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → System units

► System units	
Mass flow unit (0554)	→  73
Mass unit (0574)	→  74
Volume flow unit (0553)	→  75
Volume unit (0563)	→  76
Corrected volume flow unit (0558)	→  77
Corrected volume unit (0575)	→  78
Density unit (0555)	→  78
Reference density unit (0556)	→  79
Density 2 unit (0619)	→  80
Temperature unit (0557)	→  81
Pressure unit (0564)	→  81
Date/time format (2812)	→  82

**Mass flow unit**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass flow unit (0554)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the unit for the mass flow.

**Selection**

- | <i>SI units</i> | <i>US units</i> |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| ■ g/s           | ■ oz/s          |
| ■ g/min         | ■ oz/min        |
| ■ g/h           | ■ oz/h          |
| ■ g/d           | ■ oz/d          |
| ■ kg/s          | ■ lb/s          |
| ■ kg/min        | ■ lb/min        |
| ■ kg/h          | ■ lb/h          |
| ■ kg/d          | ■ lb/d          |
| ■ t/s           | ■ STon/s        |
| ■ t/min         | ■ STon/min      |
| ■ t/h           | ■ STon/h        |
| ■ t/d           | ■ STon/d        |

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- kg/h
- lb/min

**Additional information***Effect*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Target mass flow** parameter (→ 62)
- **Carrier mass flow** parameter (→ 63)
- **Mass flow** parameter (→ 60)

*Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 331

---

**Mass unit****Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass unit (0574)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the mass.

**Selection**

- | <i>SI units</i> | <i>US units</i> |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| ■ g             | ■ oz            |
| ■ kg            | ■ lb            |
| ■ t             | ■ STon          |

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- kg
- lb

**Additional information***Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 331

**Volume flow unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume flow unit (0553)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the volume flow.

**Selection***SI units*

- cm<sup>3</sup>/s
- cm<sup>3</sup>/min
- cm<sup>3</sup>/h
- cm<sup>3</sup>/d
- dm<sup>3</sup>/s
- dm<sup>3</sup>/min
- dm<sup>3</sup>/h
- dm<sup>3</sup>/d
- m<sup>3</sup>/s
- m<sup>3</sup>/min
- m<sup>3</sup>/h
- m<sup>3</sup>/d
- ml/s
- ml/min
- ml/h
- ml/d
- l/s
- l/min
- l/h
- l/d
- hl/s
- hl/min
- hl/h
- hl/d
- Ml/s
- Ml/min
- Ml/h
- Ml/d

*US units*

- af/s
- af/min
- af/h
- af/d
- ft<sup>3</sup>/s
- ft<sup>3</sup>/min
- ft<sup>3</sup>/h
- ft<sup>3</sup>/d
- kft<sup>3</sup>/s
- kft<sup>3</sup>/min
- kft<sup>3</sup>/h
- kft<sup>3</sup>/d
- MMft<sup>3</sup>/s
- MMft<sup>3</sup>/min
- MMft<sup>3</sup>/h
- Mft<sup>3</sup>/d
- fl oz/s (us)
- fl oz/min (us)
- fl oz/h (us)
- fl oz/d (us)
- gal/s (us)
- gal/min (us)
- gal/h (us)
- gal/d (us)
- Mgal/s (us)
- Mgal/min (us)
- Mgal/h (us)
- Mgal/d (us)
- bbl/s (imp;oil)
- bbl/min (imp;oil)
- bbl/h (imp;oil)
- bbl/d (imp;oil)

*Imperial units*

- gal/s (imp)
- gal/min (imp)
- gal/h (imp)
- gal/d (imp)
- Mgal/s (imp)
- Mgal/min (imp)
- Mgal/h (imp)
- Mgal/d (imp)
- bbl/s (imp;oil)
- bbl/min (imp;oil)
- bbl/h (imp;oil)
- bbl/d (imp;oil)

or

*US units*

- bbl/s (us;liq.) \*
- bbl/min (us;liq.) \*
- bbl/h (us;liq.) \*
- bbl/d (us;liq.) \*
- bbl/s (us;beer) \*
- bbl/min (us;beer) \*
- bbl/h (us;beer) \*
- bbl/d (us;beer) \*

*Imperial units*

- bbl/s (imp;beer) \*
- bbl/min (imp;beer) \*
- bbl/h (imp;beer) \*
- bbl/d (imp;beer) \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Factory setting**

Depends on country:

- l/h
- gal/min (us)

**Additional information***Effect*

The selected unit applies for:

**Volume flow parameter** (→ 60)

*Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 331

**Volume unit****Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume unit (0563)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the volume.

**Selection***SI units*

- cm<sup>3</sup>
- dm<sup>3</sup>
- m<sup>3</sup>
- ml
- l
- hl
- Ml Mega

*US units*

- af
- ft<sup>3</sup>
- Mft<sup>3</sup>
- Mft<sup>3</sup>
- fl oz (us)
- gal (us)
- kgal (us)
- Mgal (us)
- bbl (us;oil)
- bbl (us;tank)

*Imperial units*

- gal (imp)
- Mgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;oil)

or

*US units*

- bbl (us;liq.) \*
- bbl (us;beer) \*

*Imperial units*

- bbl (imp;beer) \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- l
- gal (us)

**Additional information***Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [331](#)

**Corrected volume flow unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Cor.volflow unit (0558)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume flow.

**Selection***SI units*

- Nl/s
- Nl/min
- Nl/h
- Nl/d
- Nhl/s
- Nhl/min
- Nhl/h
- Nhl/d
- Nm<sup>3</sup>/s
- Nm<sup>3</sup>/min
- Nm<sup>3</sup>/h
- Nm<sup>3</sup>/d
- Sl/s
- Sl/min
- Sl/h
- Sl/d
- Sm<sup>3</sup>/s
- Sm<sup>3</sup>/min
- Sm<sup>3</sup>/h
- Sm<sup>3</sup>/d

*US units*

- Sft<sup>3</sup>/s
- Sft<sup>3</sup>/min
- Sft<sup>3</sup>/h
- Sft<sup>3</sup>/d
- MSft<sup>3</sup>/s
- MSft<sup>3</sup>/min
- MSft<sup>3</sup>/h
- MSft<sup>3</sup>/D
- MMSft<sup>3</sup>/s
- MMSft<sup>3</sup>/min
- MMSft<sup>3</sup>/h
- MMSft<sup>3</sup>/d
- Sgal/s (us)
- Sgal/min (us)
- Sgal/h (us)
- Sgal/d (us)
- Sbbl/s (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/min (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/h (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/d (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/s (us;oil)
- Sbbl/min (us;oil)
- Sbbl/h (us;oil)
- Sbbl/d (us;oil)

*Imperial units*

- Sgal/s (imp)
- Sgal/min (imp)
- Sgal/h (imp)
- Sgal/d (imp)

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- Nl/h
- Sft<sup>3</sup>/min

**Additional information***Result*

The selected unit applies for:

**Corrected volume flow parameter** (→ [60](#))

*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [331](#)

**Corrected volume unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Corr. vol. unit (0575)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume.

**Selection***SI units*

- NI
- Nhl
- Nm<sup>3</sup>
- Sl
- Sm<sup>3</sup>

*US units*

- Sft<sup>3</sup>
- MSft<sup>3</sup>
- MMSft<sup>3</sup>
- Sgal (us)
- Sbbl (us;liq.)
- Sbbl (us;oil)

*Imperial units*

Sgal (imp)

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- NI
- Sft<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information***Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 331

**Density unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Density unit (0555)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the density.

**Selection***SI units*

- g/cm<sup>3</sup>
- g/m<sup>3</sup>
- g/ml
- g/l
- kg/l
- kg/dm<sup>3</sup>
- kg/m<sup>3</sup>
- SG4°C
- SG15°C
- SG20°C

*US units*

- lb/ft<sup>3</sup>
- lb/gal (us)
- lb/bbl (us;oil)
- lb/bbl (us;tank)
- lb/in<sup>3</sup>
- STon/yd<sup>3</sup>

*Imperial units*

- lb/gal (imp)
- lb/bbl (imp;oil)

*Other units*

°API

or

*US units*  
SG60°F\*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
■ lb/bbl (us;liq.) *	lb/bbl (imp;beer) *
■ lb/bbl (us;beer)	

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

#### Factory setting

Country-specific:

- kg/l
- lb/ft<sup>3</sup>

#### Additional information

##### Effect

The selected unit applies for:

- **Density setpoint 1** parameter (→ 110)
- **Density setpoint 2** parameter (→ 111)
- **Density** parameter (→ 61)

##### Selection

- SD = specific density

The specific density is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

- SG = specific gravity

The specific gravity is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 331

## Reference density unit



#### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → System units → Ref. dens. unit (0556)

#### Description

Use this function to select the unit for the reference density.

#### Selection

##### SI units

- kg/Nm<sup>3</sup>
- kg/Nl
- g/Scm<sup>3</sup>
- kg/Sm<sup>3</sup>
- RD15°C
- RD20°C

##### US units

- lb/Sft<sup>3</sup>
- RD60°F

##### Other units

°APIbase

#### Factory setting

Country-dependent

- kg/Nl
- lb/Sft<sup>3</sup>

#### Additional information

##### Result

The selected unit applies for:

- **External reference density** parameter (→ 92)
- **Fixed reference density** parameter (→ 92)
- **Reference density** parameter (→ 61)

##### Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 331

**Density 2 unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Density 2 unit (0619)

**Description**

Select second density unit.

**Selection***SI units*

- g/cm<sup>3</sup>
- g/m<sup>3</sup>
- g/ml
- g/l
- kg/l
- kg/dm<sup>3</sup>
- kg/m<sup>3</sup>
- SG4°C
- SG15°C
- SG20°C

*US units*

- lb/ft<sup>3</sup>
- lb/gal (us)
- lb/bbl (us;oil)
- lb/bbl (us;tank)
- lb/in<sup>3</sup>
- STon/yd<sup>3</sup>

*Imperial units*

- lb/gal (imp)
- lb/bbl (imp;oil)

*Other units*

°API

or

*US units*

SG60°F \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

*US units*

- lb/bbl (us;liq.) \*
- lb/bbl (us;beer) \*

*Imperial units*

lb/bbl (imp;beer) \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Factory setting**

Depends on country:

- kg/l
- lb/ft<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information***Selection*

- SD = specific density

The specific density is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

- SG = specific gravity

The specific gravity is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 331

**Temperature unit**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → Temperature unit (0557)

**Description** Use this function to select the unit for the temperature.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	▪ °C	▪ °F
	▪ K	▪ °R

**Factory setting** Country-specific:

- °C
- °F

**Additional information** *Effect*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Maximum value** parameter (→ [272](#))
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ [272](#))
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ [275](#))
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ [275](#))
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ [276](#))
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ [275](#))
- **External temperature** parameter (→ [100](#))
- **Temperature** parameter (→ [61](#))
- **Reference temperature** parameter (→ [93](#))

*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [331](#)

**Pressure unit**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → System units → Pressure unit (0564)

**Description** Use this function to select the unit for the pipe pressure.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
	▪ MPa a	▪ psi a
	▪ MPa g	▪ psi g
	▪ kPa a	
	▪ kPa g	
	▪ Pa a	
	▪ Pa g	
	▪ bar	
	▪ bar g	

**Factory setting** Country-specific:

- bar a
- psi a

**Additional information***Result*

The unit is taken from:

- **Pressure value** parameter (→ [99](#))
- **External pressure** parameter (→ [99](#))
- **Pressure value** parameter (→ [62](#))

*Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [331](#)

**Date/time format****Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → System units → Date/time format (2812)

**Description**

Use this function to select the desired time format for calibration history.

**Selection**

- dd.mm.yy hh:mm
- dd.mm.yy hh:mm am/pm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm am/pm

**Factory setting**

dd.mm.yy hh:mm

**Additional information***Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [331](#)

### 3.2.3 "Process parameters" submenu

**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Process param.

<b>► Process parameters</b>	
Flow damping (1802)	→ <a href="#">83</a>
Density damping (1803)	→ <a href="#">83</a>
Temperature damping (1822)	→ <a href="#">84</a>
Flow override (1839)	→ <a href="#">84</a>
Density limit (4199)	→ <a href="#">85</a>
<b>► Low flow cut off</b>	→ <a href="#">85</a>
<b>► Partially filled pipe detection</b>	→ <a href="#">88</a>

**Flow damping****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow damping (1802)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a time constant for flow damping (PT1 element). Reduction of the variability of the flow measured value (in relation to interference). For this purpose, the depth of the flow filter is adjusted: when the filter setting increases, the reaction time of the device also increases.

**User entry** 0 to 100.0 s

**Factory setting** 0 s

**Additional information** *Description*

The damping is performed by a PT1 element<sup>2)</sup>.

*User entry*

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

Damping is switched off if 0 is entered (factory setting).

*Effect*

The damping affects the following variables of the device:

- Outputs → 136
- Low flow cut off → 85
- Totalizers

**Density damping****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Density damping (1803)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a time constant for the damping (PT1 element) of the density measured value.

**User entry** 0 to 999.9 s

**Factory setting** 0 s

2) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

**Additional information***Description*

The damping is performed by a PT1 element<sup>3)</sup>.

*User entry*

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased



Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

**Temperature damping****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Temp. damping (1822)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a time constant for the damping (PT1 element) of the temperature measured value.

**User entry**

0 to 999.9 s

**Factory setting**

0 s

**Additional information***Description*

The damping is performed by a PT1 element<sup>4)</sup>.

*User entry*

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased



Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

**Flow override****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow override (1839)

**Description**

Use this function to select whether to interrupt the evaluation of measured values. This is useful for the cleaning processes of a pipeline, for example.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

3) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

4) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

**Additional information***Description***Flow override is active**

- The **453 Flow override** diagnostic message is output.
- Output values
  - Temperature: continues to be output
  - Totalizer 1...3: stop being totalized

 The **Flow override** option can also be activated in the **Status input** submenu: **Assign status input** parameter (→ 135).

**Density limit****Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Density limit (4199)

**Description**

Enter limit value for the observed oil density. For higher °API values or lower kg/m<sup>3</sup> values this limit value will be output.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0 kg/l

**"Low flow cut off" submenu***Navigation*

 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off

► Low flow cut off	
Assign process variable (1837)	→ 85
On value low flow cutoff (1805)	→ 86
Off value low flow cutoff (1804)	→ 86
Pressure shock suppression (1806)	→ 87

**Assign process variable****Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Assign variable (1837)

**Description**

Use this function to select the process variable for low flow cutoff detection.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Mass flow</li><li>■ Volume flow</li><li>■ Corrected volume flow *</li></ul>
------------------	---

<b>Factory setting</b>	Mass flow
------------------------	-----------

---

### On value low flow cutoff



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → On value (1805)
-------------------	---

<b>Prerequisite</b>	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  85).
---------------------	---

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a switch-on value for low flow cut off. Low flow cut off is activated if the value entered is not equal to 0 →  86.
--------------------	--

<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
-------------------	--------------------------------

<b>Factory setting</b>	Depends on country and nominal diameter →  329
------------------------	--

<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>
	The unit depends on the process variable selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  85).

---

### Off value low flow cutoff



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Off value (1804)
-------------------	--

<b>Prerequisite</b>	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→  85).
---------------------	---

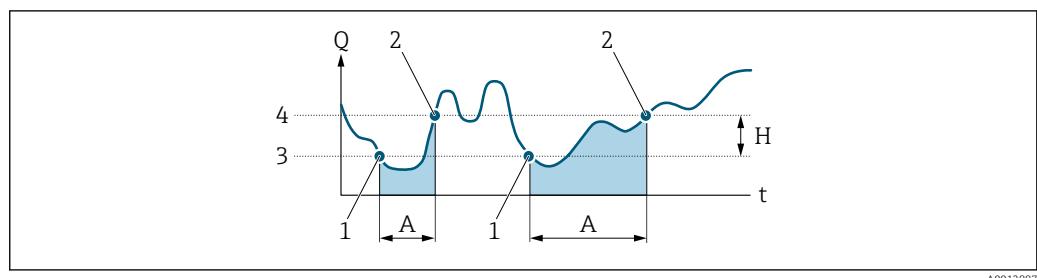
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a switch-off value for low flow cut off. The switch-off value is entered as a positive hysteresis from the switch-on value →  86.
--------------------	--

<b>User entry</b>	0 to 100.0 %
-------------------	--------------

<b>Factory setting</b>	50 %
------------------------	------

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Example*

- Q* Flow
- t* Time
- H* Hysteresis
- A* Low flow cut off active
- 1 Low flow cut off is activated
- 2 Low flow cut off is deactivated
- 3 On value entered
- 4 Off value entered

**Pressure shock suppression****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Pres. shock sup. (1806)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 85).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the time interval for signal suppression (= active pressure shock suppression).

**User entry**

0 to 100 s

**Factory setting**

0 s

**Additional information***Description***Pressure shock suppression is enabled**

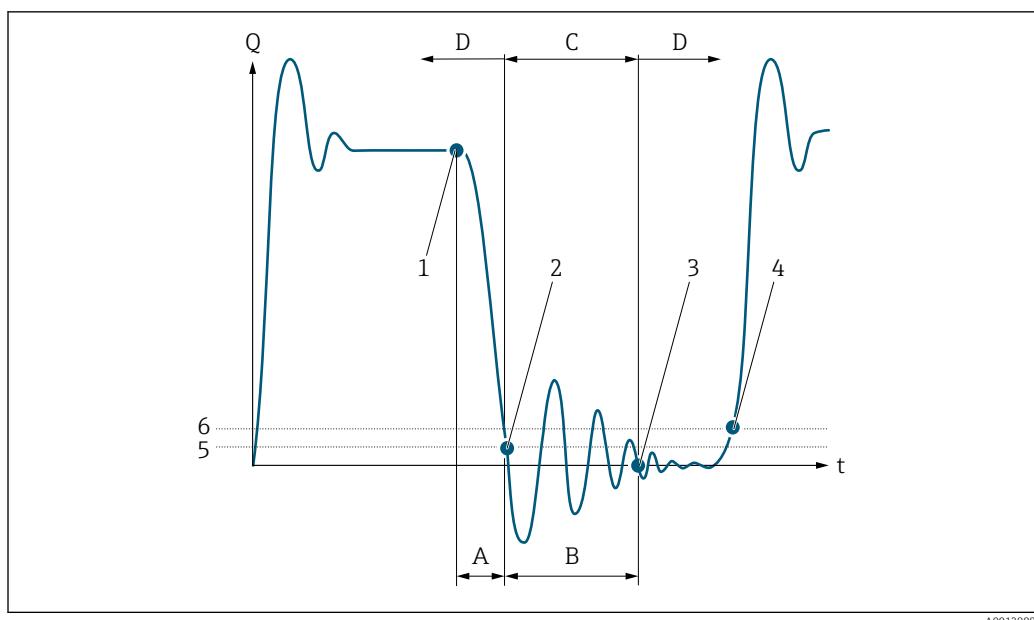
- Prerequisite:
  - Flow rate < on-value of low flow cut off  
or
  - Change in the flow direction
- Output values
  - Flow displayed: 0
  - Totalizer: the totalizers are pegged at the last correct value

**Pressure shock suppression is disabled**

- Prerequisite: the time interval set in this function has elapsed.
- If the flow also exceeds the off value for low flow cut off, the device starts processing and displaying the current flow value again.

*Example*

When closing a valve, momentarily strong fluid movements may occur in the pipeline, which are registered by the measuring system. These totalized flow values lead to a false totalizer status, particularly during batching processes.

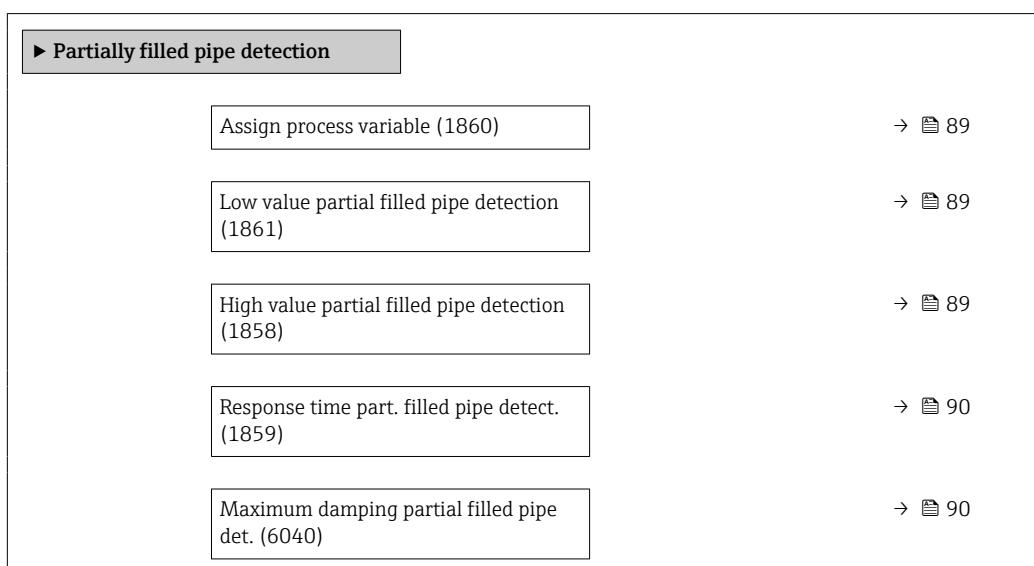


- Q* Flow
- t* Time
- A* After run
- B* Pressure shock
- C* Pressure shock suppression active according to the time entered
- D* Pressure shock suppression inactive
- 1 Valve closes
- 2 Flow falls below the on-value of the low flow cut off: pressure shock suppression is activated
- 3 The time entered has elapsed: pressure shock suppression is deactivated
- 4 The current flow value is processed and displayed again
- 5 On value for low flow cut off
- 6 Off value for low flow cut off

### "Partially filled pipe detection" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det



**Assign process variable**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Assign variable (1860)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a process variable to detect empty or partially filled measuring tubes. For gas measurement: Deactivate monitoring due to low gas density.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ Density</li> <li>▪ Calculated reference density</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off

**Low value partial filled pipe detection**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Low value (1861)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 89).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a lower limit value to enable detection of empty or partially filled measuring tubes. If the measured density falls below this value, monitoring is enabled.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 200 kg/m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>▪ 12.5 lb/ft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>User entry</i></p> <p>The lower limit value must be less than the upper limit value defined in the <b>High value partial filled pipe detection</b> parameter (→ 89).</p> <p> The unit depends on the process variable selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 89).</p> <p><i>Limit value</i></p> <p> If the displayed value is outside the limit value, the measuring device displays the <b>862 Partly filled pipe</b> diagnostic message.</p>

**High value partial filled pipe detection**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → High value (1858)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 89).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter an upper limit value to enable detection of empty or partially filled measuring tubes. If the measured density exceeds this value, detection is enabled.

User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ 6 000 kg/m<sup>3</sup></li><li>■ 374.6 lb/ft<sup>3</sup></li></ul>
Additional information	<p><i>User entry</i></p> <p>The upper limit value must be greater than the lower limit value defined in the <b>Low value partial filled pipe detection</b> parameter (→ 89).</p> <p> The unit depends on the process variable selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 89).</p> <p><i>Limit value</i></p> <p> If the displayed value is outside the limit value, the measuring device displays the <b>862 Partly filled pipe</b> diagnostic message.</p>

---

### Response time part. filled pipe detect.



Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Response time (1859)
Prerequisite	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign process variable</b> parameter (→ 89).
Description	Use this function to enter the minimum time (hold time) the signal must be present before diagnostic message S962 "Pipe only partly filled" is triggered in the event of a partially filled or empty measuring pipe.
User entry	0 to 100 s
Factory setting	1 s

---

### Maximum damping partial filled pipe det.



Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Max. damping (6040)
Description	Use this function to enter a damping value to enable detection of empty or partially filled measuring tubes.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If oscillation damping exceeds the specified value, the measuring device presumes that the pipe is partially filled and the flow signal is set to <b>0</b>. The measuring device displays the</p>

**△S862 Partly filled pipe** diagnostic message. In the case of non-homogeneous media or air pockets, the damping of the measuring tubes increases.

*User entry*

- Damping is disabled if **0** is entered (factory setting).
- Damping is enabled if the value entered is greater than **0**.
- The value entered depends on application-specific influence variables, such as the medium, nominal diameter, sensor etc.

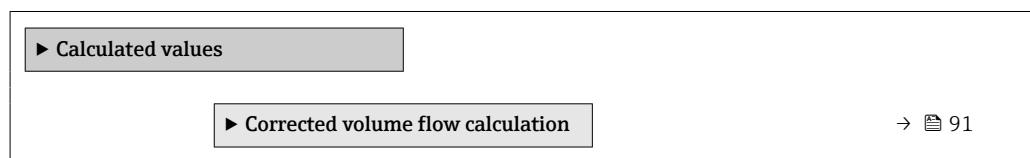
*Example*

- If the pipe is filled normally the value of the oscillation damping is 500.
- If the pipe is partially filled the value of the oscillation damping is > 5000.
- A practical damping value would then be 2000: enter 2000 as the value.

### 3.2.4 "Calculated values" submenu

*Navigation*

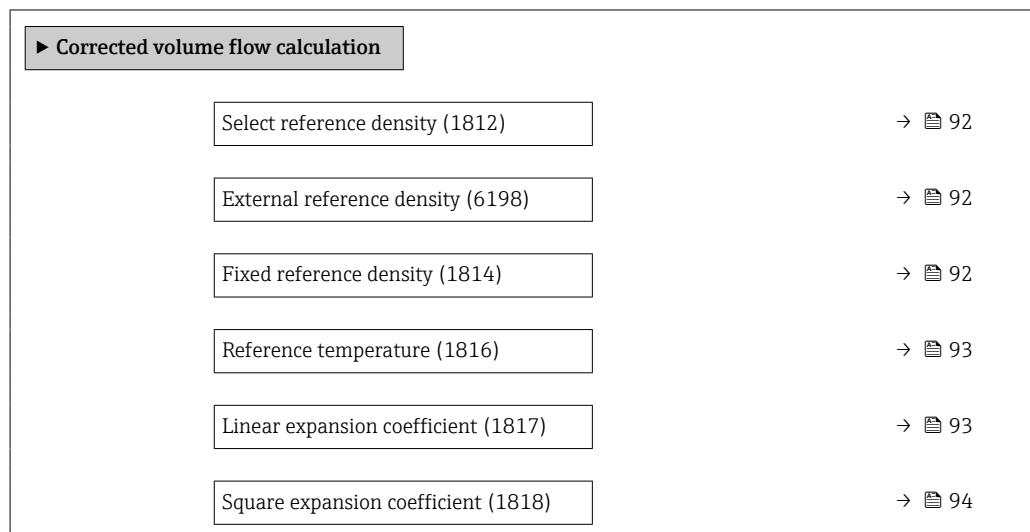
Expert → Sensor → Calculated value



#### "Corrected volume flow calculation" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow.





## Select reference density

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Select ref. dens (1812)

**Description** Use this function to select the reference density for calculating the corrected volume flow.

**Selection**

- Fixed reference density
- Calculated reference density
- External reference density
- Current input 1 \*
- Current input 2 \*

**Factory setting** Calculated reference density

**Additional information** *Selection*

The **Reference density by API table 53** option is suitable only for applications involving LPG<sup>5)</sup>, where the flow rate is measured on the basis of the corrected volume flow.

Selecting this option means that the reference density is used, taking into account the values in table 53 E of API MPMS section 11.2. Temperature measurement (measured internally or read into the device from an external source → 98 → 98) and density measurement take place during operation while the medium is flowing. The mass flow is divided by the reference density to give the corrected volume flow and is issued as an output signal.

---

## External reference density

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Ext. ref.density (6198)

**Description** Displays the reference density which is read in externally, e.g. via the current input.

**User interface** Floating point number with sign

**Additional information** *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Reference density unit** parameter (→ 79)




---

## Fixed reference density

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Fix ref.density (1814)

**Prerequisite** The **Fixed reference density** option is selected in the **Corrected volume flow calculation** parameter (→ 92) parameter.

**Description** Use this function to enter a fixed value for the reference density.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

5) liquefied petroleum gas

<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1 kg/Nl
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Dependency</i></p>  The unit is taken from the <b>Reference density unit</b> parameter (→ 79)

**Reference temperature**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Ref. temperature (1816)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Calculated reference density</b> option is selected in the <b>Corrected volume flow calculation</b> parameter (→ 92) parameter.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a reference temperature for calculating the reference density.
<b>User entry</b>	-273.15 to 99 999 °C
<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific: ■ +20 °C ■ +68 °F
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Dependency</i></p>  The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ 81)

*Reference density calculation*

$$\rho_n = \rho \cdot (1 + \alpha \cdot \Delta t + \beta \cdot \Delta t^2)$$

A0023403

- $\rho_n$ : reference density
- $\rho$ : fluid density currently measured
- $t$ : fluid temperature currently measured
- $t_n$ : reference temperature at which the reference density is calculated (e.g. 20 °C)
- $\Delta t$ :  $t - t_n$
- $\alpha$ : linear expansion coefficient of the fluid, unit = [1/K]; K = Kelvin
- $\beta$ : square expansion coefficient of the fluid, unit = [1/K<sup>2</sup>]

**Linear expansion coefficient**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Linear exp coeff (1817)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Calculated reference density</b> option is selected in the <b>Corrected volume flow calculation</b> parameter (→ 92) parameter.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a linear, fluid-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0.0 1/K

### Square expansion coefficient



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Square exp coeff (1818)

**Prerequisite** The **Calculated reference density** option is selected in the **Corrected volume flow calculation** parameter (→ 92) parameter.

**Description** For fluid with a non-linear expansion pattern: use this function to enter a quadratic, fluid-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0.0 1/K<sup>2</sup>

### 3.2.5 "Measurement mode" submenu

*Navigation* Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode

<b>Measurement mode</b>	
MFT (Multi-Frequency Technology) (6242)	→  95
Select medium type (6062)	→  95
Select gas type (6074)	→  95
Reference sound velocity (6147)	→  96
Reference sound velocity	→  96
Temperature coefficient sound velocity (6181)	→  96
Temperature coefficient sound velocity	→  97
Gas Fraction Handler (6377)	→  97

**MFT (Multi-Frequency Technology)**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → MFT (6242)
<b>Description</b>	Enable/disable multi-frequency technology to increase the measuring accuracy in the event of microbubbles in the medium.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ No</li> <li>▪ Yes</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Yes
<b>Additional information</b>	Multi-frequency technology increases the measuring accuracy in the event of microbubbles in the medium (e.g. when measuring ice-cream, cream cheese, milk, honey, jam, viscous heavy oils, gas-saturated media etc.).

**Select medium type**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → SelectMediumType (6062)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the type of medium: "Gas" or "Liquid". Select the "Other" option in exceptional cases in order to enter the properties of the medium manually (e.g. for highly compressive liquids such as sulfuric acid).
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Liquid</li> <li>▪ Gas</li> <li>▪ Other</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Liquid

**Select gas type**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Select gas type (6074)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Medium selection</b> submenu, the <b>Gas</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Select measured gas type.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Air</li> <li>▪ Ammonia NH<sub>3</sub></li> <li>▪ Argon Ar</li> <li>▪ Sulfur hexafluoride SF<sub>6</sub></li> <li>▪ Oxygen O<sub>2</sub></li> <li>▪ Ozone O<sub>3</sub></li> <li>▪ Nitrogen oxide NO<sub>x</sub></li> <li>▪ Nitrogen N<sub>2</sub></li> <li>▪ Nitrous oxide N<sub>2</sub>O</li> <li>▪ Methane CH<sub>4</sub></li> <li>▪ Methane CH<sub>4</sub> + 10% Hydrogen H<sub>2</sub></li> </ul>

- Methane CH<sub>4</sub> + 20% Hydrogen H<sub>2</sub>
- Methane CH<sub>4</sub> + 30% Hydrogen H<sub>2</sub>
- Hydrogen H<sub>2</sub>
- Helium He
- Hydrogen chloride HCl
- Hydrogen sulfide H<sub>2</sub>S
- Ethylene C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>
- Carbon dioxide CO<sub>2</sub>
- Carbon monoxide CO
- Chlorine Cl<sub>2</sub>
- Butane C<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub>
- Propane C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>
- Propylene C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>
- Ethane C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub>
- Other

**Factory setting** Methane CH<sub>4</sub>

---

#### Reference sound velocity



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Sound velocity (6147)

**Prerequisite** In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 95), the **Other** option is selected.

**Description** Enter sound velocity of the gas at 0 °C (32 °F).

**User entry** 1 to 99 999.9999 m/s

**Factory setting** 415.0 m/s

---

#### Reference sound velocity



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Sound velocity

**Prerequisite** In the **Select medium type** parameter (→ 95), the **Other** option is selected.

**Description** Enter sound velocity of the medium at 0 °C (32 °F).

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 1 456 m/s

---

#### Temperature coefficient sound velocity



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Temp. coeff. SV (6181)

**Prerequisite** In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 95), the **Other** option is selected.

<b>Description</b>	Enter the temperature coefficient for the gas sound velocity.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0.87 (m/s)/K

---

### Temperature coefficient sound velocity



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Temp. coeff. SV
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Select medium type</b> parameter (→ 95), the <b>Other</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Enter temperature coefficient for the medium sound velocity.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1.3 (m/s)/K

---

### Gas Fraction Handler



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Gas Frac Handler (6377)
<b>Description</b>	Activates the Gas Fraction Handler function for two phase media.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ Moderate</li> <li>▪ Powerful</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Moderate
<b>Additional information</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ When a second phase is detected, large fluctuations in the flow and density will occur.</li> <li>▪ The Gas Fraction Handler stabilizes the output values and enables better readability for operators and easier interpretation by the distributed control system.</li> <li>▪ The level of smoothing is adjusted according to the severity of the disturbances introduced by the second phase.</li> </ul> <p>The influence of the disturbances can be configured in two steps via this switch:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Off</b> option: Deactivates the Gas Fraction Handler. When a second phase is present, large fluctuations of flow and density will occur.</li> <li>▪ <b>Moderate</b> option: Use for applications with low level or intermittent levels of second phase.</li> <li>▪ <b>Powerful</b> option: Use for applications with very significant levels of second phase.</li> </ul> <p>The Gas Fraction Handler is cumulative to any fixed damping constants applied to flow and density that are set elsewhere in the instrument parameterization.</p> <p>Additional information in the <b>Medium index</b> submenu (→ 242)</p>

### 3.2.6 "External compensation" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → External comp.

▶ External compensation	
Pressure compensation (6130)	→  98
Pressure value (6059)	→  99
External pressure (6209)	→  99
Temperature correction source (6184)	→  99
External temperature (6080)	→  100
Application specific input source 0 (6401)	→  100
Application specific input source 1 (6402)	→  101

#### Pressure compensation



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Pressure compen. (6130)

Description

Use this function to select the type of pressure compensation.

Selection

- Off
- Fixed value
- External value
- Current input 1 \*
- Current input 2 \*

Factory setting

Off

Additional information

Selection

- Fixed value  
A fixed pressure value is used for compensation: **Pressure value** parameter (→ 99)
- Current input 1  
The pressure value read in via the current input is used for compensation.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Pressure value**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Pressure value (6059)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Pressure compensation</b> parameter (→ 98), the <b>Fixed value</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a value for the process pressure that is used for pressure correction.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1.01325 bar
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter (→ 81)

**External pressure**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External press. (6209)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Pressure compensation</b> parameter (→ 98), the <b>External value</b> option or the <b>Current input 1...n</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the external pressure value.
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> The unit is taken from the <b>Pressure unit</b> parameter (→ 81)

**Temperature correction source**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Temp.corr.source (6184)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the temperature mode.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Internal measured value</li> <li>■ External value</li> <li>■ Current input 1 <sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Current input 2 <sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Current input 3 <sup>*</sup></li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Internal measured value

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Description*

Use this function to select the type of temperature compensation.

*Selection*

All the options available for selection are used for measured value compensation.

- Internal measured value

The temperature value measured internally (temperature sensor of the measuring sensor) is used for compensation.

- **Current input 1** option, Visibility depends on order options or device settings.

The temperature value read in via the current input is used for compensation.

---

**External temperature**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External temp. (6080)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Temperature mode** parameter (→ 99), the **External value** option or the **Current input 1...n** option is selected.

**Description**

Displays the external temperature.

**Additional information***Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 81)

---

**Application specific input source 0**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Spec. source 0 (6401)

**Prerequisite**

Only if application-specific calculation has been ordered as a special option.

**Description**

Select source for input value 0 used for the application specific calculation.

**Selection**

- Off
- External value
- Current input 1 <sup>\*</sup>
- Current input 2 <sup>\*</sup>
- Current input 3 <sup>\*</sup>

**Factory setting**

Off

---

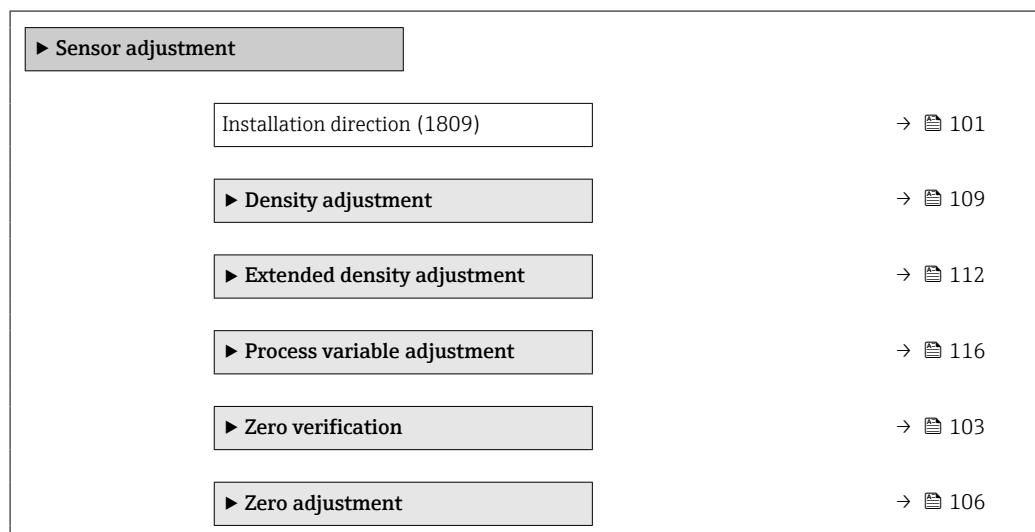
\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Application specific input source 1**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Spec. source 1 (6402)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	Only if application-specific calculation has been ordered as a special option.
<b>Description</b>	Select source for the input value 1 used for the application specific calculation.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ External value</li> <li>■ Current input 1 *</li> <li>■ Current input 2 *</li> <li>■ Current input 3 *</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off

**3.2.7 "Sensor adjustment" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm.

**Installation direction**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Install. direct. (1809)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to change the sign of the medium flow direction.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Forward flow</li> <li>■ Reverse flow</li> </ul>

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Factory setting** Forward flow

**Additional information** *Description*

 Before changing the sign: ascertain the actual direction of fluid flow with reference to the direction indicated by the arrow on the sensor nameplate.

## Installation angle roll



**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Inst. angle roll (6282)

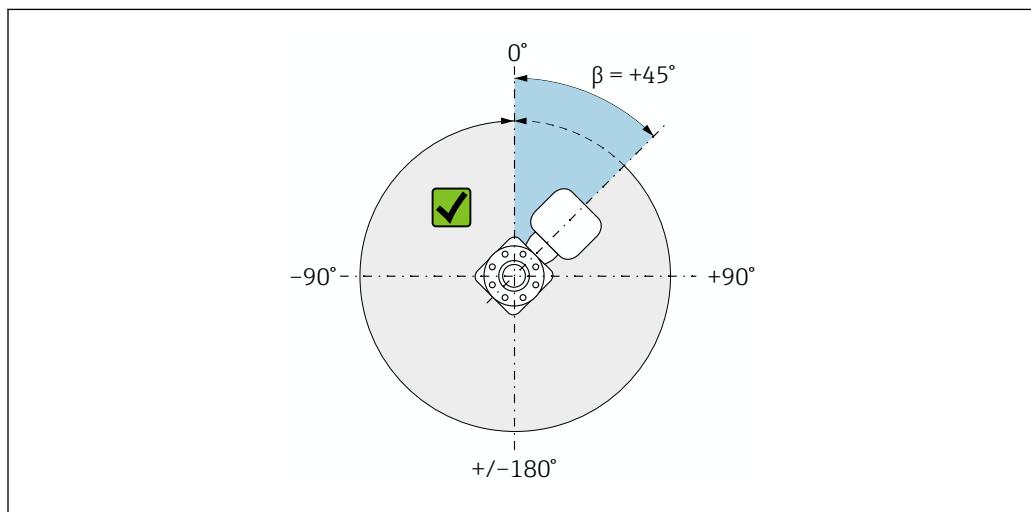
**Prerequisite** Available only with Promass Q.

**Description** Use this function to enter the roll angle in degrees to improve measuring accuracy.

**User entry** -180 to 180 °

**Factory setting** 0 °

**Additional information** The technically relevant roll angle is the angle shaded gray = -180 to +180 °.  
Example (blue): Installation of the device with a roll angle  $\beta = +45^\circ$



 2 Top view in flow direction

## Installation angle pitch



**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Inst.angle pitch (6236)

**Prerequisite** Available only with Promass Q.

**Description** Use this function to enter the pitch angle in degrees to improve measuring accuracy.

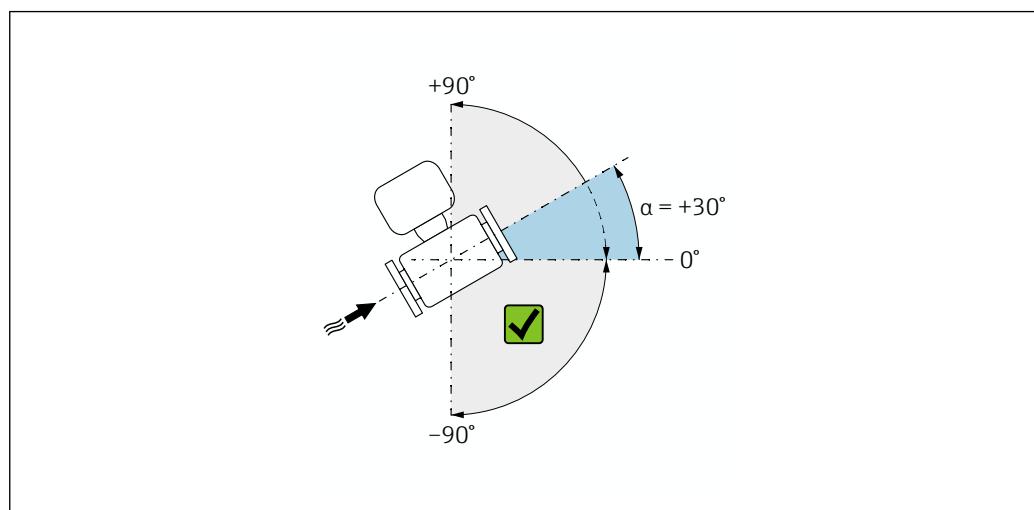
**User entry** -90 to +90 °

**Factory setting**

0 °

**Additional information**

The technically relevant pitch angle is the angle shaded gray = -90 to +90 °.

Example (blue): Installation of the device with a pitch angle  $\alpha = +30^\circ$ 

3 Side view with flow direction from left to right.

**"Zero verification" wizard***Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification

<b>► Zero verification</b>	
Process conditions	→ 104
Progress (2808)	→ 104
Status (6253)	→ 104
Additional information	→ 104
Recommendation: (6000)	→ 105
Root cause (6444)	→ 105
Abort cause	→ 105
Zero point measured (5999)	→ 105
Zero point standard deviation (5996)	→ 106

---

## Process conditions

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → Process condit.
<b>Description</b>	Ensure process conditions as follows.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Tubes are completely filled</li><li>■ Process operational pressure applied</li><li>■ No-flow conditions (closed valves)</li><li>■ Process and ambient temperatures stable</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	–

---

## Progress

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → Progress (2808)
<b>Description</b>	The progress of the process is indicated.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 100 %

---

## Status

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → Status (6253)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the status of the process.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Busy</li><li>■ Failed</li><li>■ Done</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	–

---

## Additional information

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → Additional info.
<b>Description</b>	Indicate whether to display additional information.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Hide</li><li>■ Show</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Hide

**Recommendation:**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → Recommendation: (6000)
<b>Description</b>	Indicates whether an adjustment is recommended. Only recommended if the measured zero point deviates significantly from the current zero point.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Do not adjust zero point</li> <li>▪ Adjust zero point</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	–

**Root cause**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → Root cause (6444)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the diagnostic and remedy.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Zero point too high. Ensure no-flow.</li> <li>▪ Zero point is unstable. Ensure no-flow.</li> <li>▪ Fluctuation high. Avoid 2-phase medium.</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	–

**Abort cause**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → Abort cause
<b>Description</b>	Indicates why the wizard was aborted.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Check process conditions!</li> <li>▪ A technical issue has occurred</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	–

**Zero point measured**

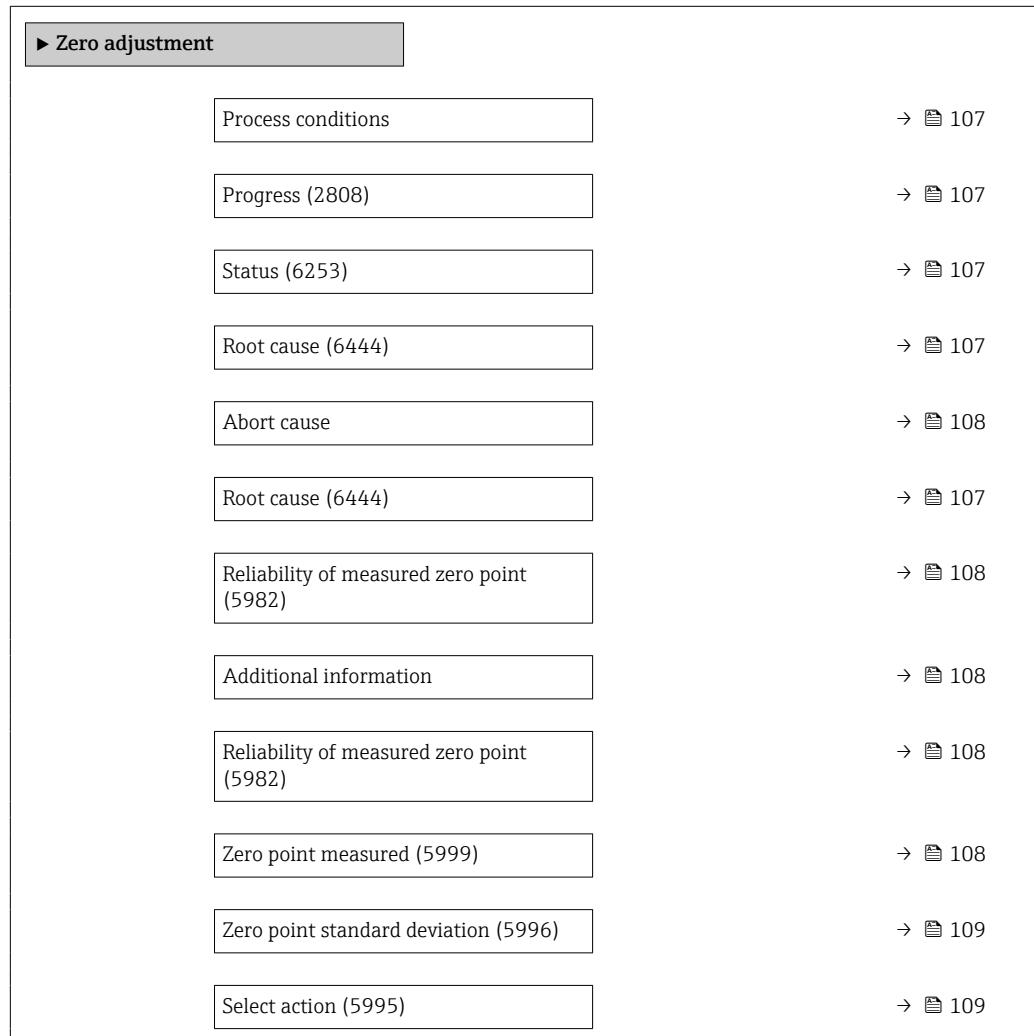
<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → ZeroPointMeasur. (5999)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the zero point measured for the adjustment.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	–

**Zero point standard deviation**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → ZeroStdDev (5996)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the standard deviation of the zero point measured.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	–

**"Zero adjustment" wizard**

*Navigation*       Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment



---

## Process conditions

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → Process condit.
<b>Description</b>	Ensure process conditions as follows.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Tubes are completely filled</li><li>■ Process operational pressure applied</li><li>■ No-flow conditions (closed valves)</li><li>■ Process and ambient temperatures stable</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	–

---

## Progress

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → Progress (2808)
<b>Description</b>	The progress of the process is indicated.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 100 %

---

## Status

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → Status (6253)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the status of the process.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Busy</li><li>■ Failed</li><li>■ Done</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	–

---

## Root cause

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → Root cause (6444)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the diagnostic and remedy.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Zero point too high. Ensure no-flow.</li><li>■ Zero point is unstable. Ensure no-flow.</li><li>■ Fluctuation high. Avoid 2-phase medium.</li></ul>

---

**Abort cause**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → Abort cause
<b>Description</b>	Indicates why the wizard was aborted.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Check process conditions!</li><li>■ A technical issue has occurred</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	–

---

**Reliability of measured zero point**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → ZeroReliability (5982)
<b>Description</b>	Indicates the reliability of the zero point measured.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Not done</li><li>■ Good</li><li>■ Uncertain</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	–

---

**Additional information**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → Additional info.
<b>Description</b>	Indicate whether to display additional information.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Hide</li><li>■ Show</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Hide

---

**Zero point measured**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → ZeroPointMeasur. (5999)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the zero point measured for the adjustment.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	–

---

### Zero point standard deviation

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → ZeroStdDev (5996)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the standard deviation of the zero point measured.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

### Select action

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → Select action (5995)
<b>Description</b>	Select the zero point value to apply.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Restore</li> <li>▪ Keep current zero point</li> <li>▪ Apply zero point measured</li> <li>▪ Apply factory zero point *</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Keep current zero point

### "Density adjustment" submenu

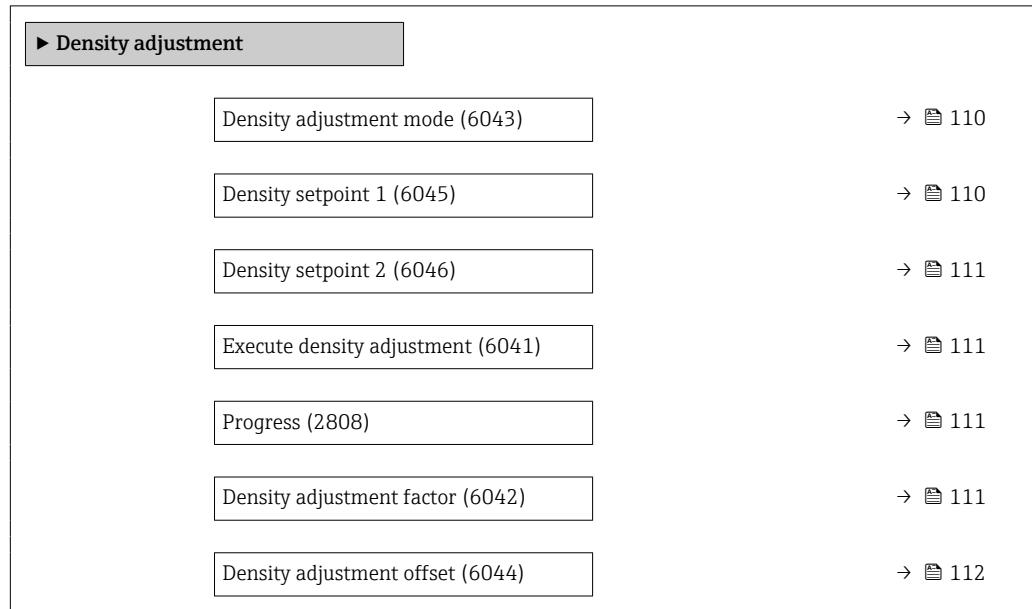


Note the following before performing the adjustment:

- A density adjustment only makes sense if there is little variation in the operating conditions and the density adjustment is performed under the operating conditions.
- The density adjustment scales the internally computed density value with a user-specific slope and offset.
- A 1-point or 2-point density adjustment can be performed.
- For a 2-point density adjustment, there must be a difference of at least 0.2 kg/l between the two target density values.
- The reference media must be gas-free or pressurized so that any gas they contain is compressed.
- The reference density measurements must be performed at the same medium temperature that prevails in the process, as otherwise the density adjustment will not be accurate.
- The correction resulting from the density adjustment can be deleted with the **Restore original** option.

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

*Navigation* Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm.

---

**Density adjustment mode**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm. → Adjustment mode (6043)**Description**

Displays the method for field density adjustment.

**Selection**

- 1 point adjustment
- 2 point adjustment

**Factory setting**

1 point adjustment

---

**Density setpoint 1**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm. → Density setpt 1 (6045)**Description**

Displays the existing density value.

**User entry**

The entry depends on the unit selected in the **Density unit** parameter (0555) (→ 78).

**Factory setting**

1 kg/l

---

## Density setpoint 2

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm. → Density setpt 2 (6046)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Density adjustment mode</b> parameter, the <b>2 point adjustment</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the second density setpoint.
<b>User entry</b>	The entry depends on the unit selected in the <b>Density unit</b> parameter (0555) (→  78).
<b>Factory setting</b>	1 kg/l

---

## Execute density adjustment

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm. → Density adjustm. (6041)
<b>Description</b>	Select the next step to be performed for the density adjustment.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Cancel *</li><li>■ Busy *</li><li>■ Ok</li><li>■ Density adjust failure *</li><li>■ Measure density 1 *</li><li>■ Measure density 2 *</li><li>■ Calculate *</li><li>■ Restore original *</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Ok

---

## Progress

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm. → Progress (2808)
<b>Description</b>	The progress of the process is indicated.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 100 %

---

## Density adjustment factor

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm. → Dens. adj factor (6042)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current correction factor for the density.

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 1

**Additional information**  Manual adjustment of the value: **Density factor** parameter (→ [118](#))

---

## Density adjustment offset

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm. → Dens. adj offset (6044)

**Description** Shows the calculated correction offset for the density.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information**  Manual adjustment of the value: **Density offset** parameter (→ [118](#))

### "Extended density adjustment" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions of the "Extended density adjustment" application package, see the Special Documentation for the device → [7](#)

*Navigation*   Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust

 Extended density adjustment	
Constant offset (5968)	→ <a href="#">113</a>
Linear density factor (5967)	→ <a href="#">113</a>
Linear temperature factor (5966)	→ <a href="#">113</a>
Linear pressure factor (5965)	→ <a href="#">114</a>
Quadratic density factor (5964)	→ <a href="#">114</a>
Quadratic temperature factor (5963)	→ <a href="#">114</a>
Quadratic pressure factor (5962)	→ <a href="#">114</a>
Combined density-temperature factor (5961)	→ <a href="#">115</a>

Combined density-pressure factor (5971)	→  115
Combined temperature-pressure factor (5970)	→  115
Cubic temperature factor (5969)	→  115

**Constant offset**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → ConstantOffset (5968)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the constant offset.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 kg/m <sup>3</sup>

**Linear density factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → LinearDensFactor (5967)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the linear density factor.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1

**Linear temperature factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → LinearTempFactor (5966)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the linear temperature factor.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 (kg/m <sup>3</sup> )/°C

**Linear pressure factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → LinearPressFact (5965)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the linear pressure factor.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 (kg/m <sup>3</sup> )/bara

**Quadratic density factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → QuadrDensFactor (5964)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the quadratic density factor.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 1/(kg/m <sup>3</sup> )

**Quadratic temperature factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → QuadrTempFactor (5963)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the quadratic temperature factor.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 (kg/m <sup>3</sup> )/°C <sup>2</sup>

**Quadratic pressure factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → QuadrPressFactor (5962)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the quadratic pressure factor.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 (kg/m <sup>3</sup> )/bara <sup>2</sup>

---

**Combined density-temperature factor**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → DensTempFactor (5961)

**Description** Shows the combined density-temperature factor.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 1/°C

---

**Combined density-pressure factor**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → DensPressFactor (5971)

**Description** Shows the combined density-pressure factor.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 1/bara

---

**Combined temperature-pressure factor**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → TempPressFactor (5970)

**Description** Shows the combined temperature-pressure factor.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 (kg/m<sup>3</sup>)/(°C bara)

---

**Cubic temperature factor**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → CubicTempFactor (5969)

**Description** Shows the cubic temperature factor.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 (kg/m<sup>3</sup>)/°C<sup>3</sup>

**"Process variable adjustment" submenu**

**i** The adjustments to the offsets and factors in the **Process variable adjustment** submenu (→ 116) do not affect the calculated values, such as concentration, NSV.

*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust

► Process variable adjustment	
Mass flow offset (1831)	→ 116
Mass flow factor (1832)	→ 117
Volume flow offset (1841)	→ 117
Volume flow factor (1846)	→ 117
Density offset (1848)	→ 118
Density factor (1849)	→ 118
Corrected volume flow offset (1866)	→ 118
Corrected volume flow factor (1867)	→ 119
Reference density offset (1868)	→ 119
Reference density factor (1869)	→ 119
Temperature offset (1870)	→ 120
Temperature factor (1871)	→ 120

**Mass flow offset****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow offset (1831)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the mass flow trim. The mass flow unit on which the shift is based is kg/s.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0 kg/s

**Additional information***Description*

**i** Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

---

**Mass flow factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow factor (1832)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the mass flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the mass flow range.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

---

**Volume flow offset**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow offset (1841)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the volume flow trim. The volume flow unit on which the shift is based is m <sup>3</sup> /s.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 m <sup>3</sup> /s
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

---

**Volume flow factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow factor (1846)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the volume flow range.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Density offset**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Density offset (1848)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the density trim. The density unit on which the shift is based is kg/m <sup>3</sup> .
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 kg/m <sup>3</sup>
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Density factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Density factor (1849)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the density. This multiplication factor is applied over the density range.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Corrected volume flow offset**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol offset (1866)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the corrected volume flow trim. The corrected volume flow unit on which the shift is based is 1 Nm <sup>3</sup> /s.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 Nm <sup>3</sup> /s
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Corrected volume flow factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol factor (1867)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the corrected volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the corrected volume flow range.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Reference density offset**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Ref.dens. offset (1868)
<b>Description</b>	Use this parameter to enter the zero point shift for the reference density trim. The reference density unit on which the shift is based is 1 kg/Nm <sup>3</sup> .
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 kg/Nm <sup>3</sup>
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Reference density factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Ref.dens. factor (1869)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the reference density. This multiplication factor is applied over the reference density range.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Temperature offset****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. offset (1870)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the temperature trim. The temperature unit on which the shift is based is K.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0 K

**Additional information***Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Temperature factor****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. factor (1871)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the temperature. In each case, this factor refers to the temperature in K.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

1

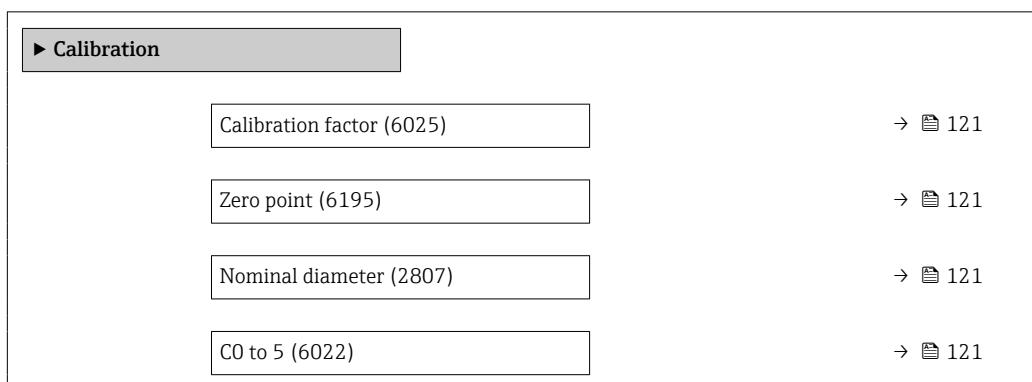
**Additional information***Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

### 3.2.8 "Calibration" submenu

**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Calibration



---

## Calibration factor

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cal. factor (6025)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current calibration factor for the sensor.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

---

## Zero point

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Zero point (6195)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the zero point correction value for the sensor.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

---

## Nominal diameter

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Nominal diameter (2807)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the nominal diameter of the sensor.
<b>User interface</b>	DNxx / x"
<b>Factory setting</b>	Depends on the size of the sensor
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>
	 The value is also specified on the sensor nameplate.

---

## C0 to 5

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Calibration → C0 to 5 (6022)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current density coefficients C0 to 5 of the sensor.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

### 3.2.9 "Testpoints" submenu

**i** The **Testpoints** submenu (→ 122) is used to test the measuring device or the application.

*Navigation*

Diagnostic → Testpoints

*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Testpoints

▶ Testpoints	
Raw value mass flow	→ 123
Oscillation frequency 0 to 1	→ 123
Frequency fluctuation 0 to 1	→ 123
Oscillation amplitude 0 to 1	→ 124
Oscillation damping 0 to 1	→ 124
Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 to 1	→ 125
Signal asymmetry 0	→ 125
Torsion signal asymmetry	→ 125
Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM)	→ 126
Carrier pipe temperature	→ 126
Casing pipe temperature	→ 126
Exciter current 0 to 1	→ 127
Test point 0	→ 127
Test point 1	→ 127
Temperature difference measuring tube	→ 127
Temperat. difference meas. tube-carrier	→ 128
Sensor index coil asymmetry	→ 128
Sensor index coil asymmetry reliability	→ 128

---

## Raw value mass flow

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Raw mass flow (6140)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the current measured raw value of the mass flow.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> Displays the mass flow value before offset and factor correction, damping, low flow cut off and monitoring of a partially filled pipe. This value can be used to check the current zero point; similar to the zero point verification function.  <i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Mass flow unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">73</a> )

---

## Oscillation frequency 0 to 1

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Osc. freq. 0 to 1 (6067)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Oscillation frequency 0 is available for all Promass sensors.</li><li>■ Oscillation frequency 1 is only available for the Promass I and Promass Q sensors.</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Shows the current oscillation frequency of the measuring tubes. The frequency depends on the medium density.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive floating point number

---

## Frequency fluctuation 0 to 1

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Freq. fluct. 0 to 1 (6175)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring" available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Frequency fluctuation 0 is available for all Promass sensors.</li><li>■ Frequency fluctuation 1 is only available for the Promass I and Promass Q sensors.</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Shows the current fluctuation of the oscillation frequency.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

---

## Oscillation amplitude 0 to 1

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Osc. ampl. 0 to 1 (6006)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring" available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Oscillation amplitude 0 is available for all Promass sensors.</li><li>▪ Oscillation amplitude 1 is only available for the Promass I and Promass Q sensors.</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to display the relative oscillation amplitude of the sensor in relation to the optimum value.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>This value is 100 % under optimum conditions. The value can fall in the case of complex media (two-phase, high viscosity or high gas velocity).</p> <p><i>Limit values</i></p> <p>5 %</p> <p> If the displayed value is outside the limit value, the measuring device displays the following diagnostic messages:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ <b>△S913 Medium unsuitable</b> diagnostic message, associated service ID <b>205 Osc Amp Limit</b> Explanation: The measured oscillation amplitude has dropped below the xMin limit value.</li><li>▪ <b>△S912 Medium inhomogeneous</b> diagnostic message, associated service ID <b>196 Fluid Inhomogeneous Amp</b> Explanation: The fluctuation (standard deviation) of the amplitude is too high.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Possible cause: Air or suspended solids in the medium (multiphase)</li></ul></li></ul></p>

---

## Oscillation damping 0 to 1

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Osc. damping 0 to 1 (6038)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Oscillation damping 0 is available for all Promass sensors.</li><li>▪ Oscillation damping 1 is only available for the Promass I and Promass Q sensors.</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current oscillation damping.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Oscillation damping is an indicator of the sensor's current need for excitation power.</p> <p><i>Limit values</i></p> <p>The damping depends on the transmitter type and model and changes with the type of medium (differences between models: approx. ±30 %). The minimum value is reached when the sensor is empty. The value can reach several 1 000 in the case of viscous media,</p>

and even several 10 000 in the case of multi-phase media. In such cases, the relative oscillation amplitude should also be used for diagnosis.

-  If the displayed value is outside the limit value, the measuring device displays the following diagnostic message:  
**△S862 Partly filled pipe** diagnostic message, associated service ID **146 Density Monitoring**

---

### Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 to 1

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Osc.damp.fluct0 to 1 (6172)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring" available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Tube damping fluctuation 0 is available for all Promass sensors.</li><li>■ Tube damping fluctuation 1 is only available for the Promass I and Promass Q sensors.</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Shows the current fluctuation of the oscillation damping.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

---

### Signal asymmetry 0

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Signal asymm. 0 (6013)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the relative difference between the oscillation amplitude measured at the inlet and outlet of the sensor.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> The measured value is the result of production tolerances of the sensor coils and should remain constant over the life time of a sensor.

---

### Torsion signal asymmetry

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Tors.sig.asymm. (6289)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	This parameter is only available: with the order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring" and the Promass I or Promass Q sensor.
<b>Description</b>	Shows the relative difference of the signal amplitudes of the inlet sensor and outlet sensor of the second oscillation mode.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

---

## Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM)

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Sensor elec.temp (6053)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current temperature inside the main electronics.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<b>NOTE!</b> Stay within the specified ambient temperature range.  <i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">81</a> )

---

## Carrier pipe temperature

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Carr. pipe temp. (6027)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"</li><li>▪ If the carrier tube temperature is provided: Cubemass C</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to display the current temperature of the measuring tube housing. Displays the 2nd measured temperature for compensation.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Limit values</i> In thermally insulated sensors, the carrier tube temperature can reach the temperature of the medium.  <i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (0557)

---

## Casing pipe temperature

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → CasingPipeTemp. (6411)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	This parameter is only available: with the order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring" and the Promass I sensor
<b>Description</b>	Displays the temperature of the casing pipe.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

---

**Exciter current 0 to 1**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Exc. current 0 to 1 (6055)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Exciter current 0 is available for all Promass sensors.</li><li>■ Exciter current 1 is only available for the Promass I and Promass Q sensors.</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Rms value of the exciter current.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<b>NOTE!</b> The maximum available excitation current has been reached when the oscillation amplitude shown is less than 100 %.

---

**Test point 0**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Test point 0 (6425)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the value for the selected test point. Can only be configured by Endress+Hauser.
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Test point 1**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Test point 1 (6426)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the value for the selected test point. Can only be configured by Endress+Hauser.
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Temperature difference measuring tube**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → TempDiffMeasTube (6344)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	This parameter is only available for the Promass Q sensor.
<b>Description</b>	Shows the temperature difference between the outlet and the inlet of the measuring tube.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

---

**Temperat. difference meas. tube-carrier**

---

**Navigation**       Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → TempDiffTubeCarr**Description**      Shows the temperature difference between the measuring tube and the carrier pipe.**User interface**      Signed floating-point number**Factory setting**      0 K

---

**Sensor index coil asymmetry**

---

**Navigation**       Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → SensIndCoilAsym. (5951)**Description**      Shows the sensor index coil asymmetry (SICA) currently measured.**User interface**      Signed floating-point number**Factory setting**      0 %

---

**Sensor index coil asymmetry reliability**

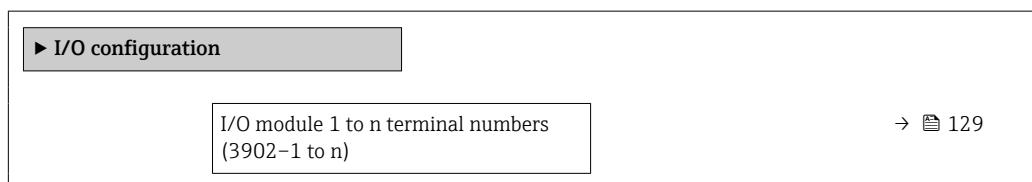
---

**Navigation**       Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → SensIndCoilAReli (5952)**Description**      Indicates the reliability of the sensor index coil asymmetry value (SICA) currently measured.**User interface**

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

**Factory setting**      Bad

### 3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu

*Navigation*       Expert → I/O config.

I/O module 1 to n information (3906-1 to n)	→  129
I/O module 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)	→  130
Apply I/O configuration (3907)	→  130
I/O alteration code (2762)	→  130

---

## I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers

---

**Navigation** Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n terminals (3902-1 to n)**Description** Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

- User interface**
- Not used
  - 26-27 (I/O 1)
  - 24-25 (I/O 2)
  - 22-23 (I/O 3)

---

## I/O module 1 to n information

---

**Navigation** Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n info (3906-1 to n)**Description** Displays information about the plugged in I/O module.

- User interface**
- Not plugged
  - Invalid
  - Not configurable
  - Configurable
  - PROFINET

**Additional information** *"Not plugged"* option  
The I/O module is not plugged in.*"Invalid"* option  
The I/O module is not plugged correctly.*"Not configurable"* option  
The I/O module is not configurable.*"Configurable"* option  
The I/O module is configurable.

The I/O module is configured for .

**I/O module 1 to n type****Navigation**

Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n type (3901–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

For the following order code:  
"Output; input 2", option **D** "Configurable I/O initial setting off"

**Description**

Use this function to select the I/O module type for the configuration of the I/O module.

**Selection**

- Off
- Current output \*
- Current input \*
- Status input \*
- Pulse/frequency/switch output \*
- Double pulse output \*
- Relay output \*

**Factory setting**

Off

**Apply I/O configuration****Navigation**

Expert → I/O config. → Apply I/O config (3907)

**Description**

Use this function to activate the newly configured I/O module type.

**Selection**

- No
- Yes

**Factory setting**

No

**I/O alteration code****Navigation**

Expert → I/O config. → I/O alterat.code (2762)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the ordered activation code to activate the I/O configuration change.

**User entry**

Positive integer

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information****Description**

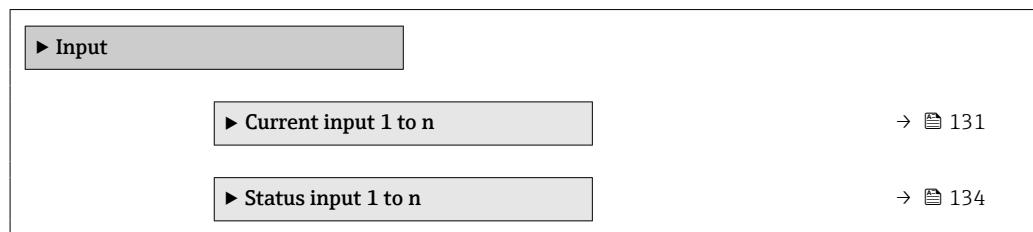
The I/O configuration is changed in the **I/O module type** parameter (→ 130).

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## 3.4 "Input" submenu

*Navigation*

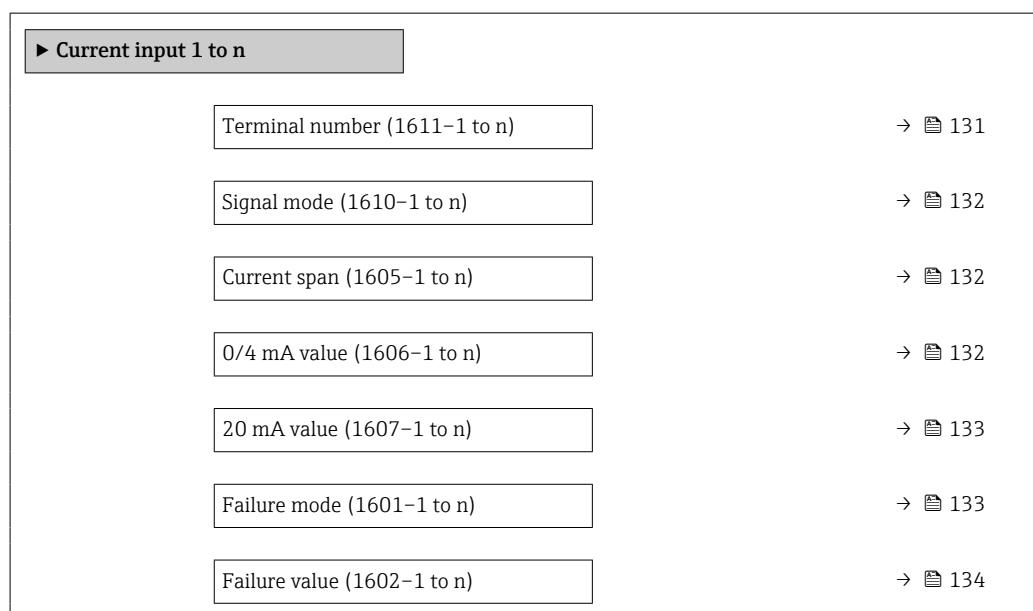
Expert → Input



### 3.4.1 "Current input 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n



#### Terminal number

**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1611-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the terminal numbers used by the current input module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

**Additional information**

"Not used" option

The current input module does not use any terminal numbers.

**Signal mode****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Signal mode (1610–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The measuring device is **not** approved for use in the hazardous area with type of protection Ex-i.

**Description**

Use this function to select the signal mode for the current input.

**Selection**

- Passive
- Active \*

**Factory setting**

Active

**Current span****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Current span (1605–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

**Selection**

- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)

**Additional information**

*Examples*

Sample values for the current range: **Current span** parameter (→ 139)

**0/4 mA value****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 0/4 mA value (1606–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a value for the 4 mA current.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Current input behavior*

The current input behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:

- Current span (→ 132)
- Failure mode (→ 133)

*Configuration examples*

 Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ 141).

---

**20 mA value****Navigation**

  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 20 mA value (1607–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Depends on country and nominal diameter

**Additional information***Configuration examples*

 Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ 141).

---

**Failure mode****Navigation**

  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure mode (1601–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select the input behavior when measuring a current outside the configured **Current span** parameter (→ 132).

**Selection**

- Alarm
- Last valid value
- Defined value

**Factory setting**

Alarm

**Additional information***Options*

- Alarm  
An error message is set.
- Last valid value  
The last valid measured value is used.
- Defined value  
A user-defined measured value is used (**Failure value** parameter (→ 134)).

**Failure value****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure value (1602–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 133), the **Defined value** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the value that the device uses if it does not receive an input signal from the external device, or if the input signal is invalid.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

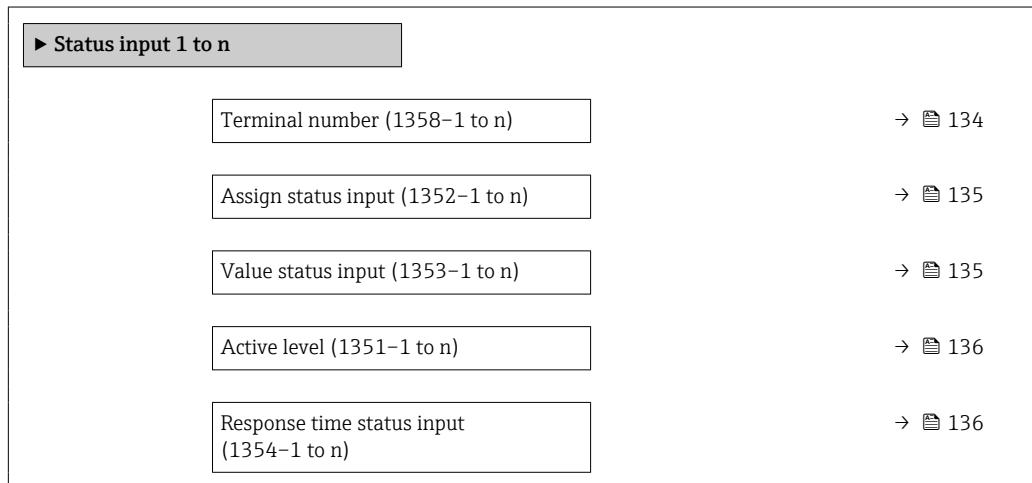
**Factory setting**

0

### 3.4.2 "Status input 1 to n" submenu

**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n

**Terminal number****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1358–1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the terminal numbers used by the status input module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

**Additional information**

"Not used" option

The status input module does not use any terminal numbers.

**Assign status input**

**Navigation** Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Assign stat.inp. (1352–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select the function for the status input.

**Selection**

- Off
- Reset totalizer 1
- Reset totalizer 2
- Reset totalizer 3
- Reset all totalizers
- Flow override
- Zero adjustment
- Reset weighted averages \*
- Reset weighted averages + totalizer 3 \*

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information** *Selection*

- Off  
The status input is switched off.
- Reset totalizer 1...3  
The individual totalizers are reset.
- Reset all totalizers  
All totalizers are reset.
- Flow override  
The Flow override (→ 84) is activated.



Note on the Flow override (→ 84):

- The Flow override (→ 84) is enabled as long as the level is at the status input (continuous signal).
- All other assignments react to a change in level (pulse) at the status input.

**Value status input**

**Navigation** Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Val.stat.inp. (1353–1 to n)

**Description** Displays the current input signal level.

**User interface**

- High
- Low

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Active level****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Active level (1351–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to determine the input signal level at which the assigned function is activated.

**Selection**

- High
- Low

**Factory setting**

High

**Response time status input****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Response time (1354–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the minimum time period for which the input signal level must be present before the selected function is activated.

**User entry**

5 to 200 ms

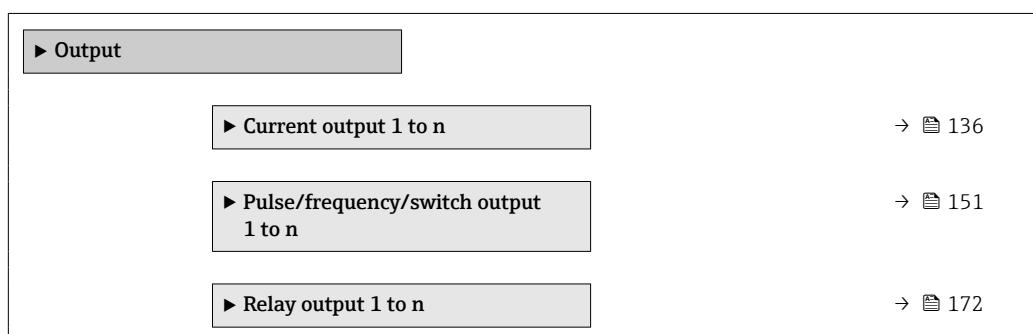
**Factory setting**

50 ms

## 3.5 "Output" submenu

*Navigation*

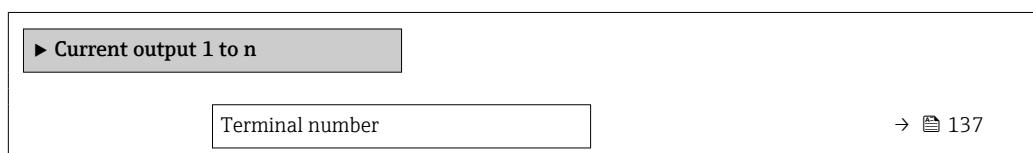
Expert → Output



### 3.5.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n



Signal mode	→  137
Process variable current output	→  138
Current range output	→  139
Fixed current	→  140
Lower range value output	→  141
Upper range value output	→  143
Measuring mode current output	→  143
Damping current output	→  148
Failure behavior current output	→  149
Failure current	→  150
Output current	→  150
Measured current	→  151

## Terminal number

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0379–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the terminal numbers used by the current output module.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ 26-27 (I/O 1)</li> <li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> </ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>"Not used"</i> option</p> <p>The current output module does not use any terminal numbers.</p>

## Signal mode



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Signal mode (0377–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the signal mode for the current output.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Active *</li> <li>■ Passive *</li> </ul>
------------------	---

<b>Factory setting</b>	Active
------------------------	--------

---

**Process variable current output**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Proc.var. outp (0359–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select a process variable for the current output.

Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry: Value 1 display parameter** (→ 21)

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off *</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Reference density *</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Pressure</li> <li>■ GSV flow *</li> <li>■ GSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ NSV flow *</li> <li>■ NSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ S&amp;W volume flow *</li> <li>■ Reference density alternative *</li> <li>■ Water cut *</li> <li>■ Oil density *</li> <li>■ Water density *</li> <li>■ Oil mass flow *</li> <li>■ Water mass flow *</li> <li>■ Oil volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water volume flow *</li> <li>■ Oil corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Target mass flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier mass flow *</li> <li>■ Concentration *</li> <li>■ GSV flow *</li> <li>■ GSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ NSV flow *</li> <li>■ NSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ S&amp;W volume flow *</li> <li>■ Reference density alternative *</li> <li>■ Water cut *</li> <li>■ Oil density *</li> <li>■ Water density *</li> <li>■ Oil mass flow *</li> <li>■ Water mass flow *</li> <li>■ Oil volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water volume flow *</li> </ul>
------------------	---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Oil corrected volume flow \*
- Water corrected volume flow \*
- Target volume flow \*
- Carrier volume flow
- Target corrected volume flow \*
- Carrier corrected volume flow \*
- Application specific output 0 \*
- Application specific output 1 \*
- Inhomogeneous medium index
- Suspended bubbles index
- Raw value mass flow
- Exciter current 0
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 \*
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0 \*
- Signal asymmetry
- Torsion signal asymmetry \*
- Carrier pipe temperature \*
- Frequency fluctuation 0 \*
- Oscillation amplitude 0 \*
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 \*
- Electronics temperature
- Sensor index coil asymmetry
- Test point 0
- Test point 1

**Factory setting** Mass flow

### Current range output



**Navigation** Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Curr.range out (0353-1 to n)

**Description** Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal.

**Selection**

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)
- Fixed value

**Factory setting** Depends on country:  
 ■ 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)  
 ■ 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information****Description**

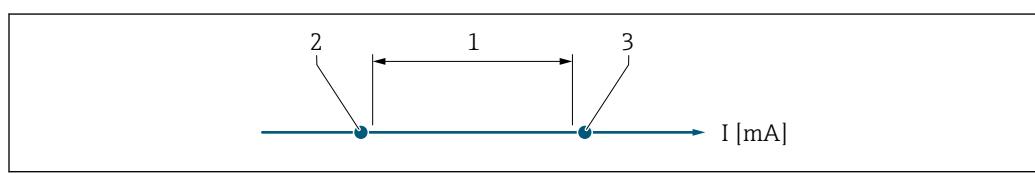
- In the event of a device alarm, the current output adopts the value specified in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 149).
- If the measured value is outside the measuring range, the **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.
- The measuring range is specified via the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 141) and **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 143).

*"Fixed current" option*

The current value is set via the **Fixed current** parameter (→ 140).

*Example*

Shows the relationship between the current range for the output of the process value and the two signal on alarm levels:



A0034351

- 1 Current range for process value  
2 Lower level for signal on alarm  
3 Upper level for signal on alarm

*Selection*

Selection	1	2	3
4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)	3.8 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)	3.9 to 20.8 mA US	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)	4 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)	0 to 20.5 mA	0 mA	> 21.95 mA

- If the flow exceeds or falls below the upper or lower signal on alarm level, the **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.

**Fixed current****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fixed current (0365-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Fixed current** option is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 139).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a constant current value for the current output.

**User entry**

0 to 22.5 mA

**Factory setting**

22.5 mA

**Lower range value output****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Low.range outp (0367-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 139):

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a value for the start of measuring range.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Depends on country:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

**Additional information***Description*

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 138). In addition, the value can be greater than or smaller than the value assigned for the 20 mA current in the **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 143).

*Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 138).

*Current output behavior*

The current output behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:

- Current span (→ 139)
- Failure mode (→ 149)

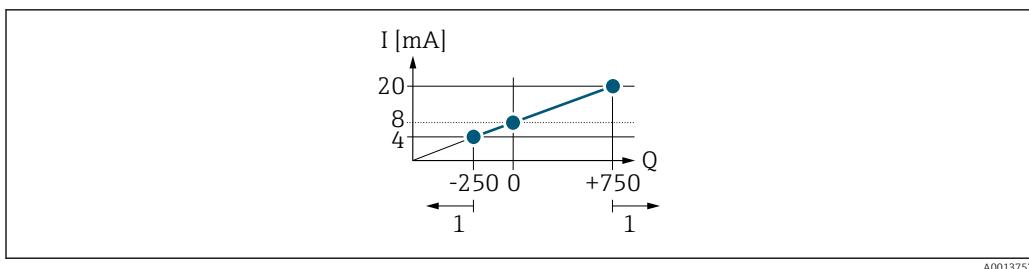
*Configuration examples*

Some examples of parameter settings and their effect on the current output are given in the following section.

**Configuration example A**

Measurement mode with **Forward flow** option

- **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 141) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. -250 m<sup>3</sup>/h)
- **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 143) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. +750 m<sup>3</sup>/h)
- Calculated current value = 8 mA at zero flow



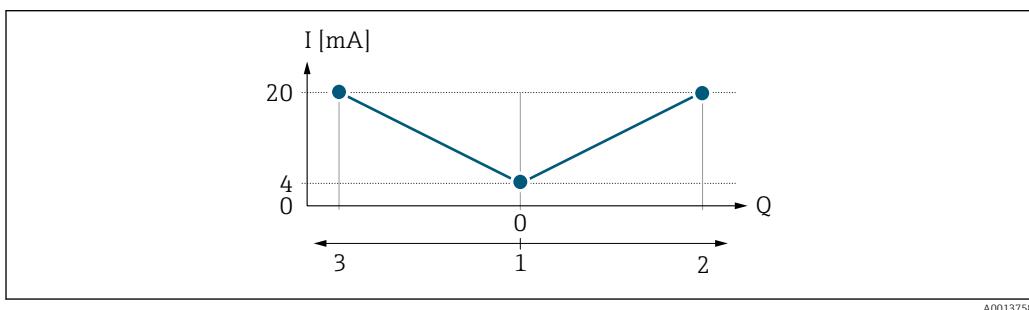
$Q$  Flow  
 $I$  Current  
 1 Measuring range is exceeded or undershot

A0013757

The operational range of the measuring device is defined by the values entered for the **Lower range value output** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  141) and **Upper range value output** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  143). If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this operational range, the **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is output.

#### Configuration example B

Measurement mode with **Forward/Reverse flow** option



$I$  Current  
 $Q$  Flow  
 1 Start of measuring range output (0/4 mA)  
 2 Forward flow  
 3 Reverse flow

A0013758

The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **Lower range value output** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  141) and **Upper range value output** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  143) must have the same algebraic sign. The value for the **Upper range value output** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  143) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **Upper range value output** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  143) (e.g. forward flow).

#### Configuration example C

Measurement mode with **Reverse flow compensation** option

If flow is characterized by severe fluctuations (e.g. when using reciprocating pumps), flow components outside the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s  $\rightarrow$  143.

**Upper range value output**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Upp.range outp (0372–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ [139](#)):  

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

**Description** Use this function to enter a value for the end of measuring range.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Depends on country and nominal diameter → [328](#)

**Additional information***Description*

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ [138](#)). In addition, the value can be greater than or smaller than the value assigned for the 0/4 mA current in the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ [141](#)).

*Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ [138](#)).

*Example*

- Value assigned to 0/4 mA = -250 m<sup>3</sup>/h
- Value assigned to 20 mA = +750 m<sup>3</sup>/h
- Calculated current value = 8 mA (at zero flow)

If the **Forward/Reverse flow** option is selected in the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ [143](#)), different algebraic signs cannot be entered for the values for the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ [141](#)) and **Upper range value output** parameter (→ [143](#)). The **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.

*Configuration examples*

Pay attention to the configuration examples for the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ [141](#)).

**Measuring mode current output**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Meas.mode outp (0351–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** One of the following options is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ [138](#)):  

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Carrier mass flow \*
- Density
- Reference density \*
- Concentration \*
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature \*
- Electronics temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0 \*
- Oscillation amplitude 0 \*
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0

 Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 21)

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 139):

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

#### Description

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the current output.

#### Selection

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow \*
- Reverse flow compensation

#### Factory setting

Forward flow

#### Additional information

##### Description

 The process variable that is assigned to the current output via the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 138) is displayed below the parameter.

##### "Forward flow" option

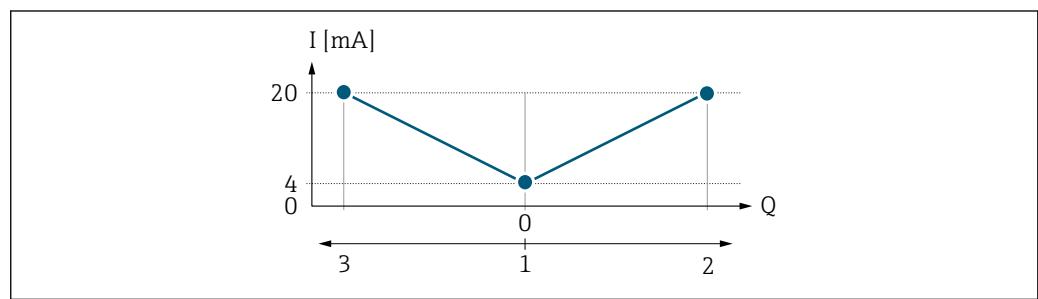
The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The measuring range is defined by the values that are assigned to the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 141) and the **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 143).

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are taken into account for signal output as follows:

- Both values are defined such that they are not equal to zero flow e.g.:
  - start of measuring range =  $-5 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$
  - end of measuring range =  $10 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$
- If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this measuring range, the  **$\Delta S441$  Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is output.

#### "Forward/Reverse flow" option



- |   |  |
|---|--|
| I | Current                                  |
| Q | Flow                                     |
| 1 | Start of measuring range output (0/4 mA) |
| 2 | Forward flow                             |
| 3 | Reverse flow                             |

- The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **Lower range value output** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  141) and **Upper range value output** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  143) must have the same algebraic sign.
- The value for the **Upper range value output** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  143) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **Upper range value output** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  143) (e.g. forward flow).

#### "Reverse flow compensation" option

The **Reverse flow compensation** option is primarily used to compensate for intermittent backflow that can arise with displacement pumps due to wear or high-viscosity medium. The reverse flow is recorded in a buffer memory and offset against the next forward flow.

If buffering cannot be processed within approx. 60 s, the  **$\Delta S441$  Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.

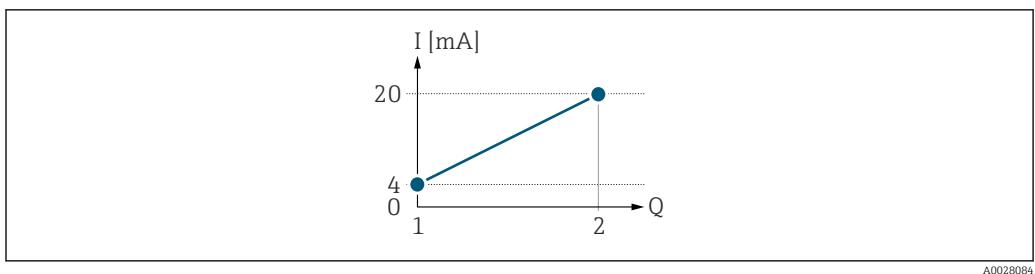
In the event of prolonged and undesired reverse flow, flow values can accumulate in the buffer memory. Due to the configuration of the current output, these values are not factored in, however, i.e. there is no compensation for the reverse flow.

If this option is set, the measuring device does not smoothen the flow signal. The flow signal is not attenuated.

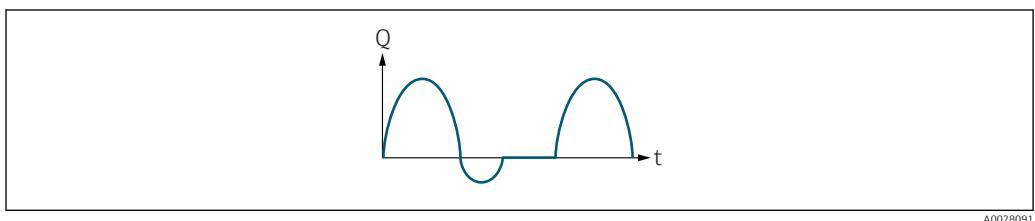
#### *Examples of how the current output behaves*

##### **Example 1**

Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with the **same** sign

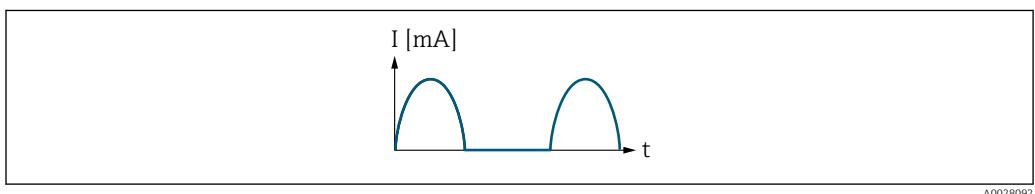
**Fig 4 Measuring range***I Current**Q Flow**1 Lower range value (Start of measuring range output)**2 Upper range value (end of measuring range output)*

With the following flow response:

**Fig 5 Flow response***Q Flow**t Time*

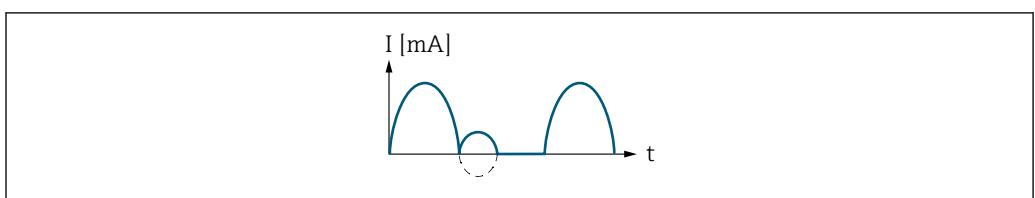
With **Forward flow** option

The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are not taken into account for signal output:

*I Current**t Time*

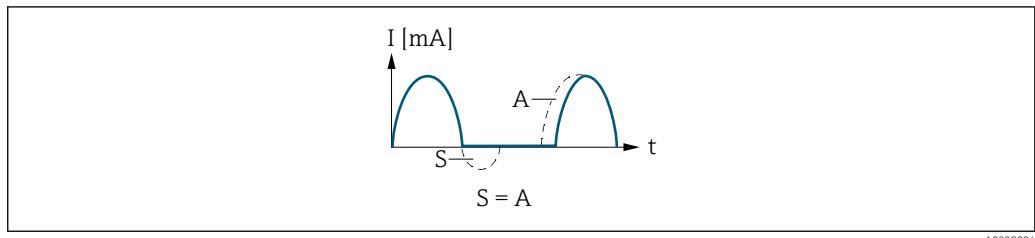
With **Forward/Reverse flow** option

The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow.

*I Current**t Time*

With **Reverse flow compensation** option

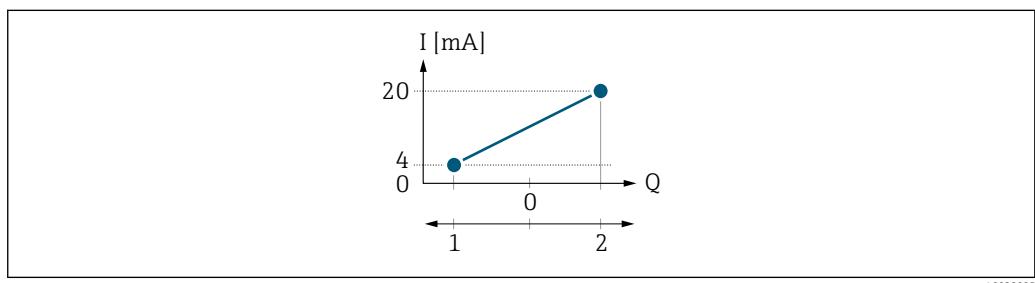
Flow components outside the measuring span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.



$I$  Current  
 $t$  Time  
 $S$  Flow components saved  
 $A$  Balancing of saved flow components

### Example 2

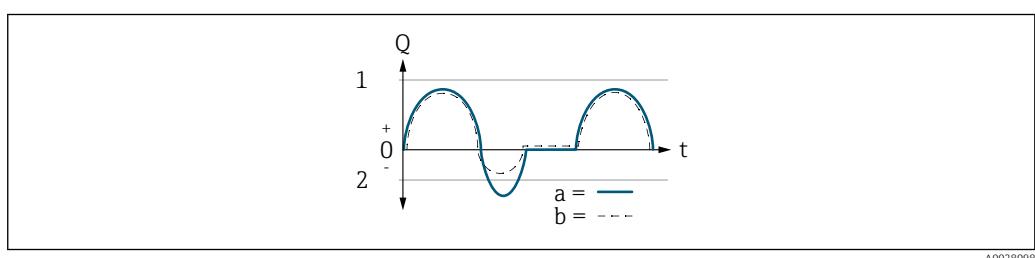
Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with **different** signs



6 Measuring range

$I$  Current  
 $Q$  Flow  
 1 Lower range value (Start of measuring range output)  
 2 Upper range value (end of measuring range output)

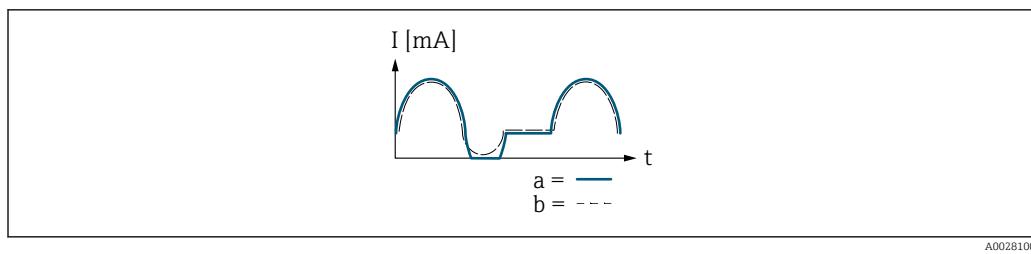
With flow a (-) outside, b (- -) inside the measuring range



$Q$  Flow  
 $t$  Time  
 1 Lower range value (Start of measuring range output)  
 2 Upper range value (end of measuring range output)

With **Forward flow** option

- a (-): The flow components outside the scaled measuring range cannot be taken into account for signal output.  
The **△S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is output.
- b (- -): The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned.



$I$  Current  
 $t$  Time

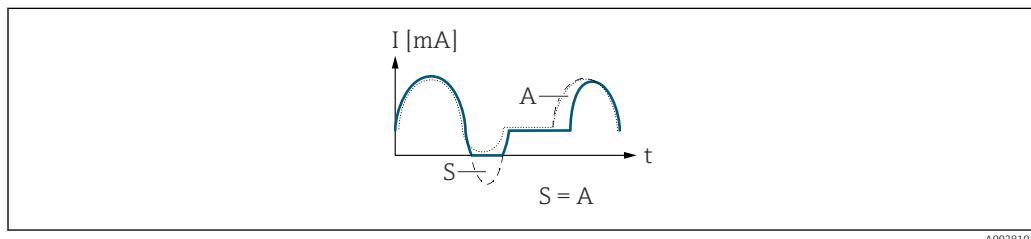
A0028100

### With Forward/Reverse flow option

This option cannot be selected here since the values for the **Lower range value output** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  141) and **Upper range value output** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  143) have different algebraic signs.

### With Reverse flow compensation option

Flow components outside the measuring span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.



$I$  Current  
 $t$  Time  
 $S$  Flow components saved  
 $A$  Balancing of saved flow components

A0028101

## Damping current output



### Navigation

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Damp.curr.outp (0363-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  138) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  139):

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

### Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the current output signal to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

### User entry

0.0 to 999.9 s

### Factory setting

1.0 s

**Additional information***User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element<sup>6)</sup>) for current output damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.



Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

**Failure behavior current output****Navigation**

Diagram: Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fail.behav.out (0364–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 138) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 139):

- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

**Description**

Use this function to select the value of the current output in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Min.
- Max.
- Last valid value
- Actual value
- Fixed value

**Factory setting**

Max.

6) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

**Additional information****Description**

 This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other outputs and totalizers. This is specified in separate parameters.

*"Min." option*

The current output adopts the value of the lower level for signal on alarm.

 The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→  139).

*"Max." option*

The current output adopts the value of the upper level for signal on alarm.

 The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→  139).

*"Last valid value" option*

The current output adopts the last measured value that was valid before the device alarm occurred.

*"Actual value" option*

The current output adopts the measured value on the basis of the current flow measurement; the device alarm is ignored.

*"Defined value" option*

The current output adopts a defined measured value.

 The measured value is defined via the **Failure current** parameter (→  150).

---

**Failure current****Navigation**

  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fail. current (0352-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Defined value** option is selected in the **Failure mode** parameter (→  149).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a fixed value that the current output adopts in the event of a device alarm.

**User entry**

0 to 22.5 mA

**Factory setting**

22.5 mA

---

**Output current****Navigation**

  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Output curr. (0361-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

**User interface**

3.59 to 22.5 mA

**Measured current**

**Navigation**   Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Measur. curr. (0366–1 to n)

**Description** Displays the actual measured value of the output current.

**User interface** 0 to 30 mA

**3.5.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu**

*Navigation*

  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n

 **Pulse/frequency/switch output  
1 to n**

Terminal number (0492–1 to n) →  152

Signal mode (0490–1 to n) →  153

Operating mode (0469–1 to n) →  153

Assign pulse output (0460–1 to n) →  155

Pulse scaling (0455–1 to n) →  155

Pulse width (0452–1 to n) →  156

Measuring mode (0457–1 to n) →  157

Failure mode (0480–1 to n) →  157

Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n) →  158

Assign frequency output (0478–1 to n) →  159

Minimum frequency value  
(0453–1 to n) →  160

Maximum frequency value  
(0454–1 to n) →  160

Measuring value at minimum  
frequency (0476–1 to n) →  160

Measuring value at maximum  
frequency (0475–1 to n) →  161

Measuring mode (0479-1 to n)	→  161
Damping output (0477-1 to n)	→  162
Response time (0491-1 to n)	→  163
Failure mode (0451-1 to n)	→  164
Failure frequency (0474-1 to n)	→  164
Output frequency (0471-1 to n)	→  165
Switch output function (0481-1 to n)	→  165
Assign diagnostic behavior (0482-1 to n)	→  166
Assign limit (0483-1 to n)	→  166
Switch-on value (0466-1 to n)	→  169
Switch-off value (0464-1 to n)	→  169
Assign flow direction check (0484-1 to n)	→  170
Assign status (0485-1 to n)	→  170
Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)	→  170
Switch-off delay (0465-1 to n)	→  171
Failure mode (0486-1 to n)	→  171
Switch state (0461-1 to n)	→  171
Invert output signal (0470-1 to n)	→  172

---

Terminal number

---

## Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0492-1 to n)

## Description

Displays the terminal numbers used by the pulse/frequency/switch output module.

## User interface

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

**Additional information***"Not used" option*

The pulse/frequency/switch output module does not use any terminal numbers.

**Signal mode**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Signal mode (0490-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select the signal mode for the pulse/frequency/switch output.

**Selection**

- Passive
- Active \*
- Passive NE

**Factory setting** Passive

**Operating mode**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Operating mode (0469-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select the operating mode of the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.

**Selection**

- Pulse
- Frequency
- Switch

**Factory setting** Pulse

**Additional information***"Pulse" option*

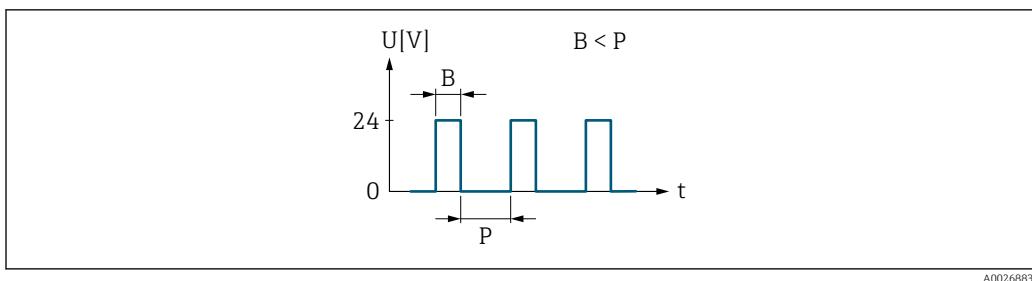
Quantity-dependent pulse with configurable pulse width

- Whenever a specific mass, volume, corrected volume, target mass or carrier mass is reached (pulse value), a pulse is output, the duration of which was set previously (pulse width).
- The pulses are never shorter than the set duration.

**Example**

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Pulse value 0.1 g
- Pulse width 0.05 ms
- Pulse rate 1 000 Impuls/s

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



■ 7 Quantity-proportional pulse (pulse value) with pulse width to be configured

B Pulse width entered

P Pauses between the individual pulses

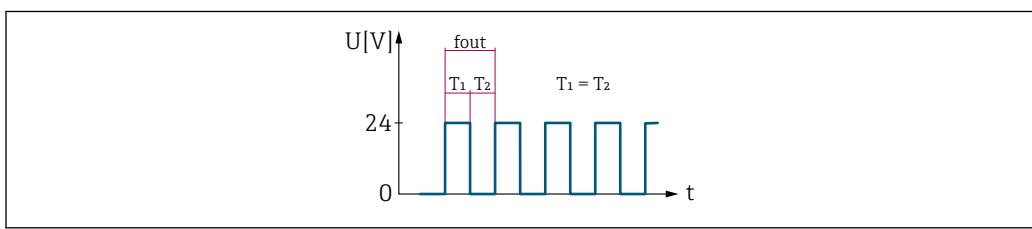
#### "Frequency" option

Flow-proportional frequency output with on/off ratio of 1:1

An output frequency is output that is proportional to the value of a process variable, such as mass flow, volume flow, corrected volume flow, target mass flow, carrier mass flow, density, reference density, concentration, temperature, carrier tube temperature, electronics temperature, oscillation frequency, frequency fluctuation, oscillation amplitude, oscillation damping, oscillation damping fluctuation, signal asymmetry or excitation current.

#### Example

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Max. frequency 10 kHz
- Flow rate at max. frequency 1000 g/s
- Output frequency approx. 1000 Hz



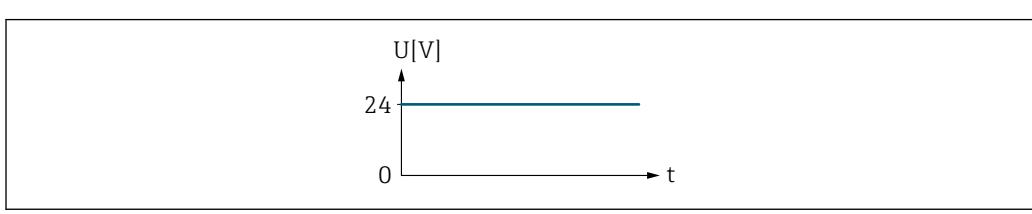
■ 8 Flow-proportional frequency output

#### "Switch" option

Contact for displaying a condition (e.g. alarm or warning if a limit value is reached)

#### Example

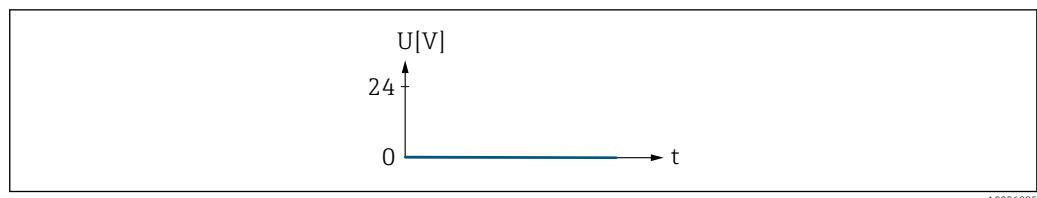
Alarm response without alarm



■ 9 No alarm, high level

#### Example

Alarm response in case of alarm



10 *Alarm, low level*

## Assign pulse output



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign pulse (0460–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 153).

**Description** Use this function to select the process variable for the pulse output.

**Selection**

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow \*
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass flow \*
- Target volume flow \*
- Carrier volume flow \*
- Target corrected volume flow \*
- Carrier corrected volume flow \*
- GSV flow
- GSV flow alternative \*
- NSV flow \*
- NSV flow alternative \*
- S&W volume flow \*
- Oil mass flow \*
- Water mass flow \*
- Oil volume flow \*
- Water volume flow \*
- Oil corrected volume flow \*
- Water corrected volume flow \*

**Factory setting** Off



## Pulse scaling

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse scaling (0455–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 153) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 155).

**Description** Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**User entry** Positive floating point number

**Factory setting** Depends on country and nominal diameter → [328](#)

**Additional information**

*User entry*  
Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity.  
The lower the pulse value, the  
■ better the resolution.  
■ the higher the frequency of the pulse response.

**Pulse width**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse width (0452-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [153](#)) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ [155](#)).

**Description** Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.

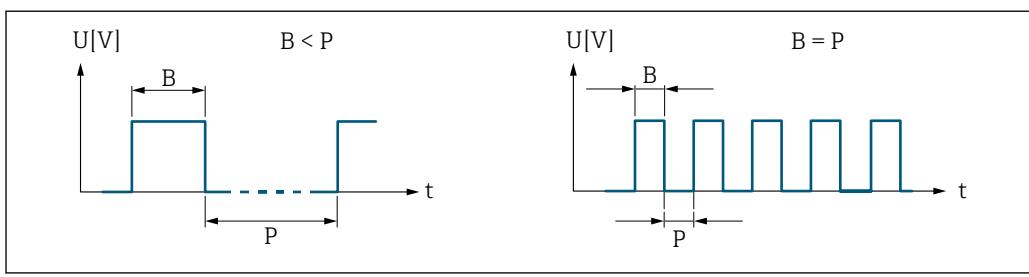
**User entry** 0.05 to 2 000 ms

**Factory setting** 100 ms

**Additional information**

*Description*

- Define how long a pulse is (duration).
- The maximum pulse rate is defined by  $f_{\max} = 1 / (2 \times \text{pulse width})$ .
- The interval between two pulses lasts at least as long as the set pulse width.
- The maximum flow is defined by  $Q_{\max} = f_{\max} \times \text{pulse value}$ .
- If the flow exceeds these limit values, the measuring device displays the **443 Pulse output 1 to n** diagnostic message.



B Pulse width entered  
P Pauses between the individual pulses

*Example*

- Pulse value: 0.1 g
- Pulse width: 0.1 ms
- $f_{\max}: 1 / (2 \times 0.1 \text{ ms}) = 5 \text{ kHz}$
- $Q_{\max}: 5 \text{ kHz} \times 0.1 \text{ g} = 0.5 \text{ kg/s}$

**Measuring mode**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0457–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 153), the **Pulse** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 155):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass flow \*

**Description**

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the pulse output.

**Selection**

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow
- Reverse flow
- Reverse flow compensation

**Factory setting**

Forward flow

**Additional information***Selection*

- Forward flow  
Positive flow is output, negative flow is not output.
- Forward/Reverse flow  
Positive and negative flow are output (absolute value), but a distinction is not made between positive and negative flow.
- Reverse flow  
Negative flow is output, positive flow is not output.
- Reverse flow compensation  
The flow components outside the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.

For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 143)

*Examples*

For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 143)

**Failure mode****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0480–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 153) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 155).

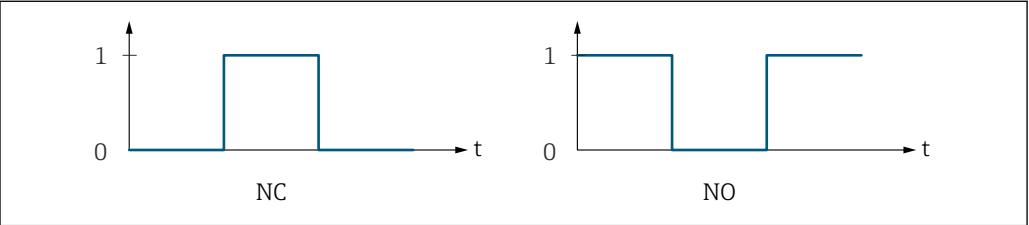
**Description**

Use this function to select the failure mode of the pulse output in the event of a device alarm.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Actual value</li> <li>▪ No pulses</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	No pulses
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The dictates of safety render it advisable to ensure that the pulse output shows a predefined behavior in the event of a device alarm.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Actual value In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored.</li> <li>▪ No pulses In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output is "switched off".</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTICE!</b> A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The <b>Actual value</b> option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.</p>

## Pulse output 1 to n

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456-1 to n)								
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">153</a> ) parameter.								
<b>Description</b>	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.								
<b>User interface</b>	Positive floating-point number								
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The pulse output is an open collector output.</li> <li>▪ This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.</li> </ul> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;">  <p>A0028726</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Non-conductive</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Conductive</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NC</td> <td>NC contact (normally closed)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO</td> <td>NO contact (normally open)</td> </tr> </table> </div>	0	Non-conductive	1	Conductive	NC	NC contact (normally closed)	NO	NO contact (normally open)
0	Non-conductive								
1	Conductive								
NC	NC contact (normally closed)								
NO	NO contact (normally open)								

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert output signal** parameter (→ [172](#)) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ [157](#))) can be configured.

**Assign frequency output****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign freq. (0478-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 153), the **Frequency** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to select the process variable for the frequency output.

Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 21)

**Selection**

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow \*
- Density
- Reference density \*
- Time period signal frequency (TPS) \*
- Temperature
- Pressure
- Concentration \*
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass flow \*
- Target volume flow \*
- Carrier volume flow \*
- Target corrected volume flow \*
- Carrier corrected volume flow \*
- Application specific output 0 \*
- Application specific output 1 \*
- Inhomogeneous medium index
- Suspended bubbles index \*
- HBSI \*
- Raw value mass flow
- Exciter current 0
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 \*
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0 \*
- Oscillation amplitude 0 \*
- Signal asymmetry
- Torsion signal asymmetry \*
- Carrier pipe temperature \*
- Electronics temperature
- Sensor index coil asymmetry
- Test point 0
- Test point 1

**Factory setting**

Off

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## Minimum frequency value



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Min. freq. value (0453-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 153) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 159).

**Description** Use this function to enter the minimum frequency.

**User entry** 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

**Factory setting** 0.0 Hz

## Maximum frequency value



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Max. freq. value (0454-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 153) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 159).

**Description** Use this function to enter the end value frequency.

**User entry** 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

**Factory setting** 10 000.0 Hz

## Measuring value at minimum frequency



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at min.freq (0476-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 153) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 159).

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the start value frequency.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Depends on country and nominal diameter

**Additional information** *Dependency*

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 159).

**Measuring value at maximum frequency**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at max.freq (0475–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 153) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 159).

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the end value frequency.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Depends on country and nominal diameter

**Additional information***Description*

Use this function to enter the maximum measured value at the maximum frequency. The selected process variable is output as a proportional frequency.

*Dependency*

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 159).

**Measuring mode**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0479–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 153), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 159):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass flow \*
- Density
- Reference density \*
- Concentration \*
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature \*
- Electronics temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Oscillation amplitude 0 \*
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0

Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 21)

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Description** Use this function to select the measuring mode for the frequency output.

**Selection**

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow
- Reverse flow compensation

**Factory setting** Forward flow

**Additional information** *Selection*

**i** For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 143)

*Examples*

**i** For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 143)

## Damping output



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Damping out. (0477-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 153), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 159):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass flow \*
- Density
- Reference density \*
- Concentration \*
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature \*
- Electronics temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Oscillation amplitude 0 \*
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0

**i** Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 21)

**Description** Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.

**User entry** 0 to 999.9 s

**Factory setting** 0.0 s

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element<sup>7)</sup>) for frequency output damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.



Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

The frequency output is subject to separate damping that is independent of all preceding time constants.

**Response time****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Response time (0491-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 153), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 159):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass flow \*
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration \*
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature \*
- Electronics temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Oscillation amplitude 0 \*
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0



Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency**, **Oscillation amplitude**, **Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: Value 1 display parameter (→ 21)

**Description**

Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the pulse/frequency/switch output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.

**User interface**

Positive floating-point number

<sup>7)</sup> proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Description*

The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:

- Damping of pulse/frequency/switch output → [148](#)  
and
- Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output.
  - Flow damping  
or
  - Density damping  
or
  - Temperature damping

**Failure mode****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0451–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [153](#)) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ [159](#)).

**Description**

Use this function to select the failure mode of the frequency output in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Actual value
- Defined value
- 0 Hz

**Factory setting**

0 Hz

**Additional information***Selection*

- Actual value

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The device alarm is ignored.

- Defined value

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of a predefined value. The Failure frequency (→ [164](#)) replaces the current measured value, making it possible to bypass the device alarm. The actual measurement is switched off for the duration of the device alarm.

- 0 Hz

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output is "switched off".

**NOTICE!** A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The **Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

**Failure frequency****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure freq. (0474–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [153](#)), the **Frequency** option is selected, in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ [159](#)) a process variable is selected, and in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ [164](#)), the **Defined value** option is selected.

---

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the value for the frequency output in the event of a device alarm in order to bypass the alarm.
<b>User entry</b>	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz
<b>Factory setting</b>	0.0 Hz

---

## Output frequency

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. (0471-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 153), the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.
<b>User interface</b>	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

---

## Switch output function



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch out funct (0481-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 153).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a function for the switch output.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ On</li> <li>▪ Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>▪ Limit</li> <li>▪ Flow direction check</li> <li>▪ Status</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off The switch output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).</li> <li>▪ On The switch output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).</li> <li>▪ Diagnostic behavior Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level.</li> </ul>

- Limit  
Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Flow direction check  
Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow).
- Status  
Displays the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.

## Assign diagnostic behavior



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0482-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**  
■ In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 153), the **Switch** option is selected.  
■ In the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 165), the **Diagnostic behavior** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to select the diagnostic event category that is displayed for the switch output.

**Selection**  
■ Alarm  
■ Alarm or warning  
■ Warning

**Factory setting** Alarm

**Additional information** *Description*  
 If no diagnostic event is pending, the switch output is closed and conductive.

### Selection

- Alarm  
The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.
- Alarm or warning  
The switch output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.
- Warning  
The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

## Assign limit



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign limit (0483-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**  
■ In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 153), the **Switch** option is selected.  
■ In the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 165), the **Limit** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to select a process variable for the limit function.

**Selection**

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow \*
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass flow \*
- Target volume flow \*
- Carrier volume flow \*
- Target corrected volume flow \*
- Carrier corrected volume flow \*
- Density
- Reference density \*
- Reference density alternative \*
- GSV flow \*
- GSV flow alternative \*
- NSV flow \*
- NSV flow alternative \*
- S&W volume flow \*
- Water cut \*
- Oil density \*
- Water density \*
- Oil mass flow \*
- Water mass flow \*
- Oil volume flow \*
- Water volume flow \*
- Oil corrected volume flow \*
- Water corrected volume flow \*
- Concentration \*
- Temperature
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Oscillation damping
- Pressure
- Application specific output 0 \*
- Application specific output 1 \*
- Inhomogeneous medium index
- Suspended bubbles index \*

**Factory setting**

Volume flow

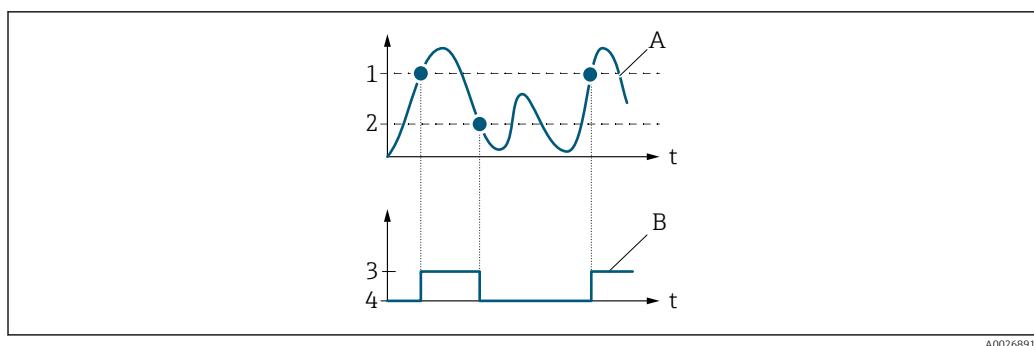
**Additional information***Description*

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value &gt; Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

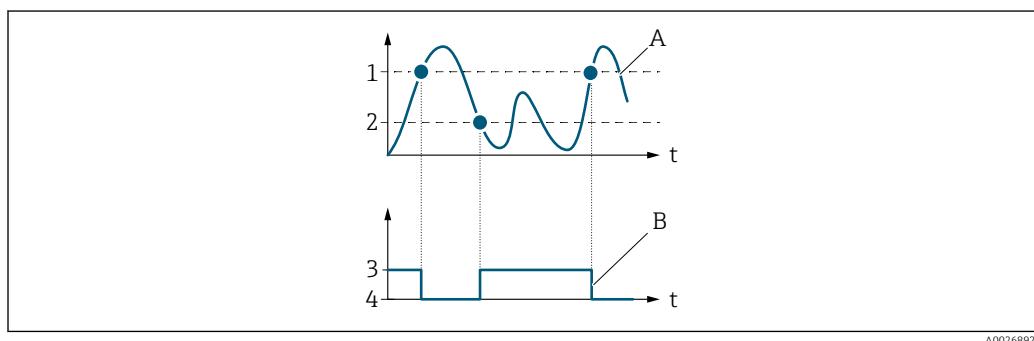


A0026891

- 1 Switch-on value
- 2 Switch-off value
- 3 Conductive
- 4 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value < Switch-off value:

- Process variable < Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable > Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

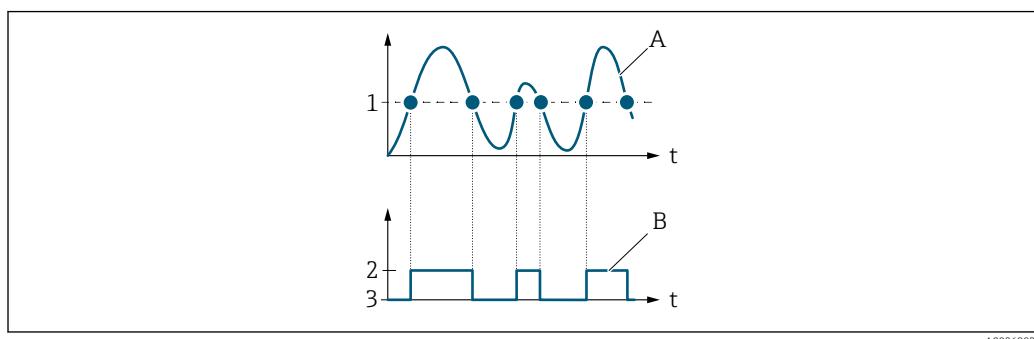


A0026892

- 1 Switch-off value
- 2 Switch-on value
- 3 Conductive
- 4 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value = Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



A0026893

- 1 Switch-on value = Switch-off value
- 2 Conductive
- 3 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

---

**Switch-on value**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0466–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 153).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 165).

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Country-specific:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

**Additional information** *Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

*Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 166).

---

**Switch-off value**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0464–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 153).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 165).

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Country-specific:

- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

**Additional information** *Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

*Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 166).

## Assign flow direction check



### Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0484-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 153).
- The **Flow direction check** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 165).

### Description

Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.

### Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow \*

### Factory setting

Mass flow

## Assign status



### Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign status (0485-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 153).
- The **Status** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 165).

### Description

Use this function to select a device status for the switch output.

### Selection

- Partially filled pipe detection
- Low flow cut off
- Binary output \*
- Binary output \*
- Binary output \*

### Factory setting

Partially filled pipe detection

### Additional information

#### Selection

If empty pipe detection or low flow cut off are active, the output is conductive. Otherwise, the switch output is non-conductive.

## Switch-on delay



### Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)

### Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 153).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 165).

### Description

Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**User entry** 0.0 to 100.0 s

**Factory setting** 0.0 s

## Switch-off delay



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0465-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [153](#)).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ [165](#)).

**Description** Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

**User entry** 0.0 to 100.0 s

**Factory setting** 0.0 s

## Failure mode



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0486-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select a failsafe mode for the switch output in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

**Factory setting** Open

**Additional information** *Options*

- Actual status  
In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the switch output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.
- Open  
In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.
- Closed  
In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

## Switch state

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch state (0461-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [153](#)).

**Description** Displays the current switch status of the status output.

**User interface**

- Open
- Closed

**Additional information** *User interface*

- Open  
The switch output is not conductive.
- Closed  
The switch output is conductive.

## Invert output signal



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Invert outp.sig. (0470-1 to n)

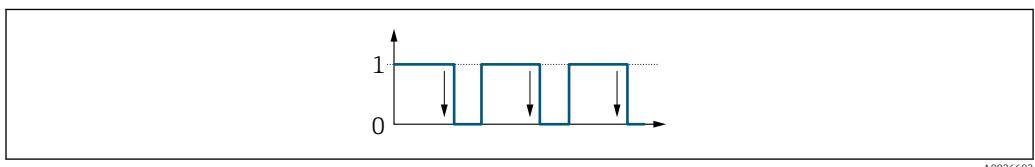
**Description** Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.

**Selection**

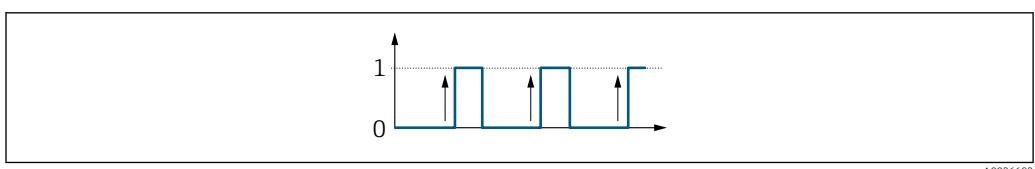
- No
- Yes

**Factory setting** No

**Additional information** *Selection*  
No option (passive - negative)



Yes option (passive - positive)



### 3.5.3 "Relay output 1 to n" submenu

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n

► Relay output 1 to n

Terminal number (0812-1 to n)

→ 173

Relay output function (0804-1 to n)	→  173
Assign flow direction check (0808-1 to n)	→  174
Assign limit (0807-1 to n)	→  174
Assign diagnostic behavior (0806-1 to n)	→  175
Assign status (0805-1 to n)	→  176
Switch-off value (0809-1 to n)	→  176
Switch-off delay (0813-1 to n)	→  177
Switch-on value (0810-1 to n)	→  177
Switch-on delay (0814-1 to n)	→  178
Failure mode (0811-1 to n)	→  178
Switch state (0801-1 to n)	→  179
Powerless relay status (0816-1 to n)	→  179

## Terminal number

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0812-1 to n)

**Description** Displays the terminal numbers used by the relay output module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

**Additional information** "Not used" option

The relay output module does not use any terminal numbers.

## Relay output function



**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Relay outp.func. (0804-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select an output function for the relay output.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Closed</li> <li>■ Open</li> <li>■ Diagnostic behavior</li> <li>■ Limit</li> <li>■ Flow direction check</li> <li>■ Status</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Closed
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Closed The relay output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).</li> <li>■ Open The relay output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).</li> <li>■ Diagnostic behavior Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level.</li> <li>■ Limit Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level.</li> <li>■ Flow direction check Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow).</li> <li>■ Digital Output Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.</li> </ul>

## Assign flow direction check



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0808-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Flow direction check</b> option is selected in the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">173</a> ).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow *</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Mass flow

## Assign limit



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign limit (0807-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">173</a> ).

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a process variable for the limit value function.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Target mass flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier mass flow *</li> <li>■ Target volume flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier volume flow *</li> <li>■ Target corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Carrier corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Density</li> <li>■ Reference density *</li> <li>■ Reference density alternative *</li> <li>■ GSV flow</li> <li>■ GSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ NSV flow *</li> <li>■ NSV flow alternative *</li> <li>■ S&amp;W volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water cut *</li> <li>■ Oil density *</li> <li>■ Water density *</li> <li>■ Oil mass flow *</li> <li>■ Water mass flow *</li> <li>■ Oil volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water volume flow *</li> <li>■ Oil corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Water corrected volume flow *</li> <li>■ Concentration *</li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Totalizer 1</li> <li>■ Totalizer 2</li> <li>■ Totalizer 3</li> <li>■ Oscillation damping</li> <li>■ Pressure</li> <li>■ Application specific output 0 *</li> <li>■ Application specific output 1 *</li> <li>■ Inhomogeneous medium index</li> <li>■ Suspended bubbles index *</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Mass flow

### Assign diagnostic behavior



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0806-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter (→ 173), the <b>Diagnostic behavior</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the relay output.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Selection**

- Alarm
- Alarm or warning
- Warning

**Factory setting**

Alarm

**Additional information***Description*

 If no diagnostic event is pending, the relay output is closed and conductive.

*Selection*

- Alarm  
The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.
- Alarm or warning  
The relay output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.
- Warning  
The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

**Assign status****Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign status (0805–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 173), the **Digital Output** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to select the device status for the relay output.

**Selection**

- Partially filled pipe detection
- Low flow cut off
- Binary output \*
- Binary output \*
- Binary output \*

**Factory setting**

Partially filled pipe detection

**Switch-off value****Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0809–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 173), the **Limit** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific: ■ 0 kg/h ■ 0 lb/min
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable &lt; switch-off value = open, non-conductive).</p> <p> When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value &gt; Switch-off value.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the <b>Assign limit</b> parameter (→ 174).</p>

---

## Switch-off delay



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0813-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter (→ 173), the <b>Limit</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.
<b>User entry</b>	0.0 to 100.0 s
<b>Factory setting</b>	0.0 s

---

## Switch-on value



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0810-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Relay output function</b> parameter (→ 173).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific: ■ 0 kg/h ■ 0 lb/min

**Additional information***Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).



When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

*Dependency*

The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 174).

**Switch-on delay****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0814-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 173), the **Limit** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

**User entry**

0.0 to 100.0 s

**Factory setting**

0.0 s

**Failure mode****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Failure mode (0811-1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select the failure mode of the relay output in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

**Factory setting**

Open

**Additional information***Selection*

- Actual status

In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the relay output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.

- Open

In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.

- Closed

In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

**Switch state**

**Navigation**   Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch state (0801–1 to n)

**Description** Displays the current status of the relay output.

**User interface**

- Open
- Closed

**Additional information** *User interface*

- Open  
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed  
The relay output is conductive.

**Powerless relay status** 

**Navigation**   Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Powerless relay (0816–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select the quiescent state for the relay output.

**Selection**

- Open
- Closed

**Factory setting** Open

**Additional information** *Selection*

- Open  
The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed  
The relay output is conductive.

## 3.6 "Communication" submenu

*Navigation*   Expert → Communication

 <b>Communication</b>	
 <b>Physical block</b>	→  180
 <b>Application relation</b>	→  186
 <b>WLAN settings</b>	→  188
 <b>Web server</b>	→  197

### 3.6.1 "Physical block" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Communication → Physical block

► Physical block	
PROFINET device name (2071)	→ 181
Device tag (4301)	→ 181
Descriptor (4311)	→ 181
Device location (4308)	→ 182
IPv4 address (4316)	→ 182
IPv4 default gateway (4318)	→ 182
IPv4 subnet mask (4317)	→ 182
Installation date (4312)	→ 183
Serial number (4307)	→ 183
Firmware version (4304)	→ 183
Hardware version (4303)	→ 183
Last change (4315)	→ 184
Manufacturer (4305)	→ 184
Device type (4306)	→ 184
Profile (4310)	→ 184
Profile revision (4319)	→ 185
Startup settings (4313)	→ 185
Alarm delay (4314)	→ 185
Configuration counter (4309)	→ 185
Target mode (4302)	→ 186

---

**PROFINET device name**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → PROFINET DevName (2071)
<b>Description</b>	Displays a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant.
<b>User entry</b>	Max. 240 characters such as lower-case letters or numbers
<b>Factory setting</b>	eh-cubemass300-xxxxx
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> The device tag corresponds to the device name ("Name Of Station" of PROFINET specification). The device name can be adjusted via DIP switch or the automation system.  <i>Factory setting</i> Structure of the device tag: eh-cubemass300-xxxxx <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ eh: Endress+Hauser</li><li>■ cubemass: Instrument family</li><li>■ 300: Transmitter</li><li>■ xxxx: Serial number of the device</li></ul>

---

**Device tag**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device tag (4301)
<b>Description</b>	Enter a name for the measuring point to identify the measuring device in the plant.
<b>User entry</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (32)
<b>Factory setting</b>	

---

**Descriptor**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Descriptor (4311)
<b>Description</b>	Enter a description for the measuring point.
<b>User entry</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (54)
<b>Factory setting</b>	

**Device location**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device location (4308)

**Description** Enter the location of the measuring point.

**User entry** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (22)

**Factory setting**

---

**IPv4 address**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → Physical block → IPv4 address (4316)

**Description** Shows the APL port IP address of the measuring device.

**User interface** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

**Factory setting** 000.000.000.000

---

**IPv4 default gateway**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → Physical block → IPv4 gateway (4318)

**Description** Shows the IP address of the default gateway for the APL port of the measuring device.

**User interface** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

**Factory setting** 000.000.000.000

---

**IPv4 subnet mask**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → Physical block → IPv4 subnet mask (4317)

**Description** Shows the subnet mask for the APL port of the measuring device.

**User interface** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

**Factory setting** 000.000.000.000

---

**Installation date**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → InstallationDate (4312)
<b>Description</b>	Enter date, e. g. date when the device was installed or commissioned.
<b>User entry</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (16)
<b>Factory setting</b>	

---

**Serial number**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Serial number (4307)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the serial number of the measuring device.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
<b>Factory setting</b>	

---

**Firmware version**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Firmware version (4304)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the device firmware version installed.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
<b>Factory setting</b>	00.00.00

---

**Hardware version**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Hardware version (4303)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the hardware version of the measuring device.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
<b>Factory setting</b>	00.00.00

**Last change**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Last change (4315)
<b>Description</b>	Enter the date when static parameters (e.g. configuration parameters) were last changed.
<b>User entry</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (16)
<b>Factory setting</b>	

---

**Manufacturer**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Manufacturer (4305)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the manufacturer of the measuring device.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 65 535
<b>Factory setting</b>	17

---

**Device type**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device type (4306)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the device type assigned by the manufacturer to the measuring device.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
<b>Factory setting</b>	Promass 300 500

---

**Profile**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Profile (4310)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the profile ID of the PA profile.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 65 535
<b>Factory setting</b>	38656

---

**Profile revision**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Profile revision (4319)

**User interface** 0 to 65 535

**Factory setting** 1 026

---

**Startup settings**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Startup settings (4313)

**Description** Indicates which configuration settings (factory settings unless otherwise specified by the controller) are applied on startup.

**Selection**

- None applied
- Only units applied
- All applied

**Factory setting** None applied

---

**Alarm delay**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Alarm delay (4314)

**Description** Enter a delay to suppress momentarily pending diagnostic messages.

**User entry** 0 to 60

**Factory setting** 0

---

**Configuration counter**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Config. counter (4309)

**Description** Shows the number of changes made to static parameters (e.g. configuration parameters).

**User interface** 0 to 65 535

**Factory setting** 0

---

**Target mode**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Target mode (4302)

**Description** Select the target mode. The selected mode applies to all output function blocks.

**Selection**

- Automatic
- Out of service

**Factory setting** Automatic

### 3.6.2 "Application relation" submenu

*Navigation*  Expert → Communication → Applicat. relat.

 Application relation	
AR state (2088)	→  186
MAC address IO controller (2093)	→  187
MAC address backup IO controller (2095)	→  187
IP address IO controller (2094)	→  187
IP address backup IO controller (2096)	→  187

---

**AR state**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → Applicat. relat. → AR state (2088)

**Description** Displays whether an active AR (Application Relation) connection has been established.

**User interface**

- Active
- Not active
- Redundancy 1AR active
- Redundancy 2AR active

**Factory setting** Not active

---

**MAC address IO controller**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Applicat. relat. → MAC IO contr. (2093)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the MAC address of the only or of the primary IO controller.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
<b>Factory setting</b>	0x00

---

**MAC address backup IO controller**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Applicat. relat. → MAC backup IO c. (2095)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the MAC address of the backup IO controller.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
<b>Factory setting</b>	0x00

---

**IP address IO controller**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Applicat. relat. → IP IO controller (2094)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the IP address of the only or of the primary IO controller.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
<b>Factory setting</b>	0x00

---

**IP address backup IO controller**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Applicat. relat. → IP backup IO c. (2096)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the IP address of the backup IO controller.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
<b>Factory setting</b>	0x00

### 3.6.3 "WLAN settings" wizard

Navigation



Expert → Communication → WLAN settings

► WLAN settings	
WLAN (2702)	→  189
WLAN mode (2717)	→  189
SSID name (2714)	→  189
Network security (2705)	→  189
Security identification (2718)	→  190
User name (2715)	→  190
WLAN password (2716)	→  191
WLAN IP address (2711)	→  191
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→  191
WLAN subnet mask (2709)	→  191
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→  191
WLAN passphrase (2706)	→  192
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→  191
Assign SSID name (2708)	→  192
SSID name (2707)	→  192
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704)	→  193
Select antenna (2713)	→  193
Connection state (2722)	→  193
Received signal strength (2721)	→  194
WLAN IP address (2711)	→  191
Gateway IP address (2719)	→  194
IP address domain name server (2720)	→  194

---

**WLAN**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN (2702)

**Description** Use this function to enable and disable the WLAN connection.

**Selection**

- Disable
- Enable

**Factory setting** Enable

---

**WLAN mode**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN mode (2717)

**Description** Use this function to select the WLAN mode.

**Selection**

- WLAN access point
- WLAN Client

**Factory setting** WLAN access point

---

**SSID name**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2714)

**Prerequisite** The client is activated.

**Description** Use this function to enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters) of the WLAN network.

**User entry** –

**Factory setting** –

---

**Network security**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Network security (2705)

**Description** Use this function to select the type of security for the WLAN interface.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Unsecured</li> <li>■ WPA2-PSK</li> <li>■ EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2 *</li> <li>■ EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic. *</li> <li>■ EAP-TLS *</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	WPA2-PSK
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Unsecured Access the WLAN connection without identification.</li> <li>■ WPA2-PSK Access the WLAN connection with a network key.</li> <li>■ EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2 Access the WLAN connection with a password-based authentication protocol.</li> <li>■ EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic. Access the WLAN connection with a password-based protocol without server authentication.</li> <li>■ EAP-TLS Access the WLAN connection with a certificate-based, two-way authentication of the client and network.</li> </ul>

---

## Security identification

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Sec. identific. (2718)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the security settings (download via the menu: Data Management > Security > Download WLAN).
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Trusted issuer certificate</li> <li>■ Device certificate</li> <li>■ Device private key</li> </ul>

<b>User name</b>	
<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → User name (2715)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the username of the WLAN network.
<b>User entry</b>	–
<b>Factory setting</b>	–

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**WLAN password**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN password (2716)

**Description** Use this function to enter the WLAN password for the WLAN network.

**User entry** –

**Factory setting** –

**WLAN IP address**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN IP address (2711)

**Description** Use this function to enter the IP address of the measuring device's WLAN connection.

**User entry** 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

**Factory setting** 192.168.1.212

**WLAN MAC address**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN MAC address (2703)

**Description** Displays the MAC<sup>8)</sup> address of the measuring device.

**User interface** Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers

**Factory setting** Each measuring device is given an individual address.

**Additional information** *Example*

For the display format

00:07:05:10:01:5F

**WLAN subnet mask**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN subnet mask (2709)

**Description** Use this function to enter the subnet mask.

**User entry** 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

8) Media Access Control

**Factory setting** 255.255.255.0

---

## WLAN passphrase



**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN passphrase (2706)

**Prerequisite** The **WPA2-PSK** option is selected in the **Security type** parameter (→ 189).

**Description** Use this function to enter the network key.

**User entry** 8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (without spaces)

**Factory setting** Serial number of the measuring device (e.g. L100A802000)

---

## Assign SSID name



**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Assign SSID name (2708)

**Description** Use this function to select which name is used for the SSID<sup>9)</sup>.

**Selection**

- Device tag
- User-defined

**Factory setting** User-defined

**Additional information** *Selection*

- Device tag  
The device tag name is used as the SSID.
- User-defined  
A user-defined name is used as the SSID.

---

## SSID name



**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2707)

**Prerequisite**

- The **User-defined** option is selected in the **Assign SSID name** parameter (→ 192).
- The **WLAN access point** option is selected in the **WLAN mode** parameter (→ 189).

**Description** Use this function to enter a user-defined SSID name.

**User entry** Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

---

9) Service Set Identifier

---

<b>Factory setting</b>	EH_device designation_last 7 digits of the serial number (e.g. EH_Cubemass_300_A802000)
------------------------	--

---

## 2.4 GHz WLAN channel



**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN channel (2704)

**Description** Use this function to enter the 2.4 GHz WLAN channel.

**User entry** 1 to 11

**Factory setting** 6

**Additional information** *Description*



- It is only necessary to enter a 2.4 GHz WLAN channel if multiple WLAN devices are in use.
- If just one measuring device is in use, it is recommended to keep the factory setting.

---

## Select antenna



**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Select antenna (2713)

**Description** Use this function to select whether the external or internal antenna is used for reception.

**Selection**

- External antenna
- Internal antenna

**Factory setting** Internal antenna

---

## Connection state

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Connection state (2722)

**Description** The connection status is displayed.

**User interface**

- Connected
- Not connected

**Factory setting** Not connected

**Received signal strength**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Rec.sig.strength (2721)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the signal strength received.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Low</li><li>▪ Medium</li><li>▪ High</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	High

---

**Gateway IP address**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Gateway IP addr. (2719)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the IP address of the gateway.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
<b>Factory setting</b>	192.168.1.212

---

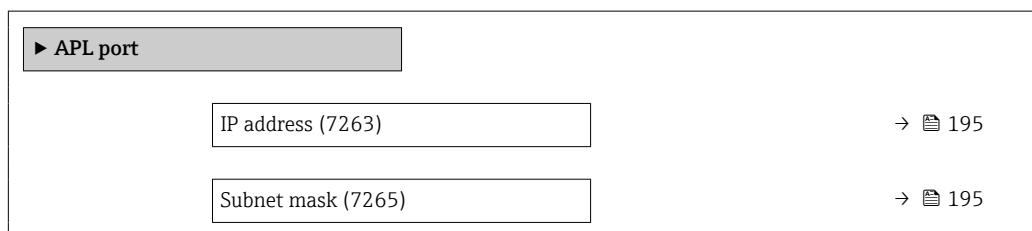
**IP address domain name server**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → IP address DNS (2720)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the IP address of the domain name server.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters
<b>Factory setting</b>	192.168.1.212

### 3.6.4 "APL port" submenu

*Navigation*        Setup → Communication → APL port



Default gateway (7264)	→  195
MAC address (7262)	→  195

---

**IP address**

**Navigation** Setup → Communication → APL port → IP address (7263)

**Description** Enter the IP address of the measuring device.

**User entry** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (15)

**Factory setting** 0.0.0.0

---

**Default gateway**

**Navigation** Setup → Communication → APL port → Default gateway (7264)

**Description** Enter IP address for the default gateway of the measuring device.

**User entry** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (15)

**Factory setting** 0.0.0.0

---

**Subnet mask**

**Navigation** Setup → Communication → APL port → Subnet mask (7265)

**Description** Enter subnet mask of the measuring device.

**User entry** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (15)

**Factory setting** 255.255.255.0

---

**MAC address**

**Navigation** Setup → Communication → APL port → MAC Address (7262)

**Description** Shows the MAC address of the measuring device.

**User interface** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

**Factory setting****3.6.5 "Service interface" submenu***Navigation*  Setup → Communication → ServiceInterface

 <b>Service interface</b>	
IP address (7209)	→  196
Subnet mask (7211)	→  196
Default gateway (7210)	→  197
MAC address (7214)	→  197

---

**IP address****Navigation**  Setup → Communication → ServiceInterface → IP address (7209)**Description**

Display or enter the IP address of the Web server integrated in the measuring device.

**User entry**

4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

**Factory setting**

192.168.1.212

---

**Subnet mask****Navigation**  Setup → Communication → ServiceInterface → Subnet mask (7211)**Description**

Display or enter the subnet mask.

**User entry**

4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

**Factory setting**

255.255.255.0

**Default gateway**

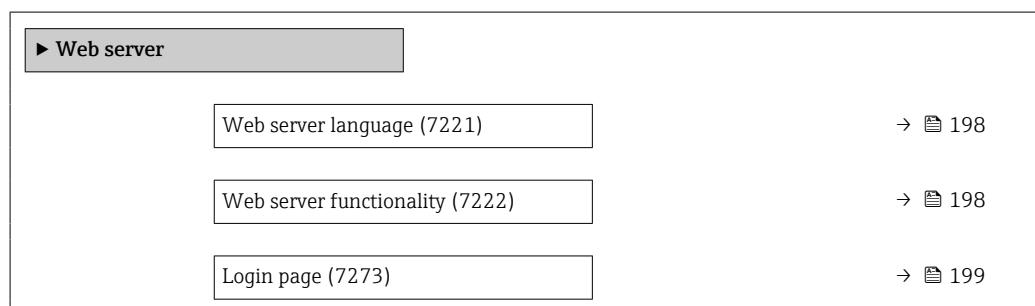
<b>Navigation</b>	  Setup → Communication → ServiceInterface → Default gateway (7210)
<b>Description</b>	Display or enter the Default gateway (→ <a href="#">197</a> ).
<b>User entry</b>	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)
<b>Factory setting</b>	0.0.0.0

**MAC address**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Setup → Communication → ServiceInterface → MAC Address (7214)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the MAC <sup>10)</sup> address of the measuring device.
<b>User interface</b>	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers
<b>Factory setting</b>	Each measuring device is given an individual address.
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Example</i></p> <p>For the display format 00:07:05:10:01:5F</p>

**3.6.6 "Web server" submenu**

*Navigation*        Expert → Communication → Web server



10) Media Access Control

---

**Web server language**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserv.language (7221)
<b>Description</b>	Set web server language.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ English</li><li>■ Deutsch</li><li>■ Français</li><li>■ Español</li><li>■ Italiano</li><li>■ Nederlands</li><li>■ Portuguesa</li><li>■ Polski</li><li>■ русский язык (Russian)</li><li>■ Svenska</li><li>■ Türkçe</li><li>■ 中文 (Chinese)</li><li>■ 日本語 (Japanese)</li><li>■ 한국어 (Korean)</li><li>■ العربية (Arabic) *</li><li>■ Bahasa Indonesia *</li><li>■ ภาษาไทย (Thai) *</li><li>■ tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)</li><li>■ čeština (Czech)</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	English

---

**Web server functionality**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserver funct. (7222)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to switch the Web server on and off.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ HTML Off</li><li>■ On</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	On

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Description*

Once disabled, the Web server functionality can only be enabled again via the local display, the FieldCare operating tool or the DeviceCare operating tool.

*Selection*

Option	Description
Off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The Web server is completely disabled.</li> <li>■ Port 80 is locked.</li> </ul>
HTML Off	The HTML version of the Web server is not available.
On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The complete Web server functionality is available.</li> <li>■ JavaScript is used.</li> <li>■ The password is transferred in an encrypted state.</li> <li>■ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.</li> </ul>

**Login page****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Web server → Login page (7273)

**Description**

Use this function to select the format of the login page.

**Selection**

- Without header
- With header

**Factory setting**

With header

### 3.7 "Analog inputs" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Analog inputs

#### 3.7.1 "Analog inputs" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Analog inputs → Mass flow

► **Analog input 1 to n**

Assign process variable (11074-1 to n)

Process value (11071-1 to n)

Process variable unit (11072-1 to n)

Damping (11073-1 to n)

→ 200
→ 201
→ 201
→ 202

Process value status (11076-1 to n)	→  202
Process value status (Hex) (11075-1 to n)	→  202
Simulation (11080-1 to n)	→  202
Simulation value (11078-1 to n)	→  203
Simulated status (11079-1 to n)	→  203

## Assign process variable

### Navigation

Expert → Analog inputs → Mass flow → Assign variable (11074)

### Description

Select a process variable.

### User interface

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Density
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature
- Electronics temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Oscillation frequency 1
- Oscillation amplitude 0
- Oscillation amplitude 1
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Frequency fluctuation 1
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping 1
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 1
- Signal asymmetry
- Torsion signal asymmetry \*
- Exciter current 0
- Exciter current 1
- HBSI
- Current input 1
- Current input 2
- Current input 3
- Application specific output 0
- Application specific output 1
- Inhomogeneous medium index
- Suspended bubbles index
- Test point 0
- Test point 1
- Sensor index coil asymmetry
- Raw value mass flow
- Corrected volume flow

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Target mass flow
- Carrier mass flow
- Target volume flow
- Carrier volume flow
- Target corrected volume flow
- Carrier corrected volume flow
- Reference density
- Reference density alternative
- GSV flow
- GSV flow alternative
- NSV flow
- NSV flow alternative<sup>\*</sup>
- S&W volume flow
- Water cut<sup>\*</sup>
- Oil density
- Water density
- Oil mass flow
- Water mass flow
- Oil volume flow
- Water volume flow
- Oil corrected volume flow
- Water corrected volume flow
- Concentration
- Dynamic viscosity
- Kinematic viscosity
- Temp. compensated dynamic viscosity
- Temp. compensated kinematic viscosity

**Factory setting** Mass flow

### Process value

<b>Navigation</b>	□ Expert → Analog inputs → Mass flow → Process value (11071)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the process value reported to the controller for further processing.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 kg/h

### Process variable unit

<b>Navigation</b>	□ Expert → Analog inputs → Mass flow → ProcVariableUnit (11072)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the unit of the process variable.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 65 535

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Factory setting** 1997

---

**Damping****Navigation**  Expert → Analog inputs → Mass flow → Damping (11073)**Description** Enter time constant for input damping (PT1 element). Damping reduces the effect of fluctuations in the measured value on the output signal.**User entry** Positive floating-point number**Factory setting** 1.0 s

---

**Process value status****Navigation**  Expert → Analog inputs → Mass flow → Proc.ValueStatus (11076)**Description** Shows the status of the process value reported to the controller for further processing ('Good', 'Uncertain', 'Bad').**User interface**

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

**Factory setting** Good

---

**Process value status (Hex)****Navigation**  Expert → Analog inputs → Mass flow → ProcValStatusHex (11075)**Description** Shows the status of the process value reported to the controller for further processing (Hex).**User interface** 0 to 255**Factory setting** 128

---

**Simulation****Navigation**  Expert → Analog inputs → Mass flow → Simulation (11080)**Description** Switch simulation of the analog input on or off (Off = 0, On > 0).

**User entry** 0 to 255

**Factory setting** 0

### Simulation value

**Navigation** Expert → Analog inputs → Mass flow → Simulation value (11078)

**Description** Enter the simulation value for the selected process variable.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 kg/h

### Simulated status

**Navigation** Expert → Analog inputs → Mass flow → Simulated status (11079)

**Description** Specify the status of the simulated process value (Hex).

**User entry** 0 to 255

**Factory setting** 60

## 3.8 "Analog outputs" submenu

*Navigation* Expert → Analog outputs

**Analog outputs**

**Pressure**

→ 203

### 3.8.1 "Pressure" submenu

*Navigation* Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure

**Pressure**

Process value (4451)

→ 204

Process value status (Hex) (4452)

→ 204

Process value status (4458)	→ <a href="#">204</a>
Process variable unit (4456)	→ <a href="#">205</a>
Failure behavior delay (4453)	→ <a href="#">206</a>
Failure behavior (4454)	→ <a href="#">206</a>
Fixed value (4455)	→ <a href="#">206</a>
AO block output value (4457)	→ <a href="#">207</a>
AO block output value status (Hex) (4460)	→ <a href="#">207</a>
AO block output value status (4461)	→ <a href="#">207</a>

---

## Process value

---

**Navigation** Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure → Process value (4451)

**Description** Shows the process value reported by the controller for further processing.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 bar

---

## Process value status (Hex)

---

**Navigation** Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure → ProcValStatusHex (4452)

**Description** Shows the status of the process value reported by the controller (Hex).

**User entry** 0 to 255

**Factory setting** 128

---

## Process value status

---

**Navigation** Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure → Proc.ValueStatus (4458)

**Description** Shows the status of the process value reported by the controller ('Good', 'Uncertain', 'Bad').

**User interface**

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

**Factory setting**

Good

### Process variable unit

**Navigation**

 Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure → ProcVariableUnit (4456)

**Description**

Shows the unit of the process variable.

**Selection**

*Other units*  
None <sup>\*</sup>

<sup>\*</sup> Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
■ °C <sup>*</sup>	■ °F <sup>*</sup>
■ K <sup>*</sup>	■ °R <sup>*</sup>

<sup>\*</sup> Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

*SI units*  
% <sup>\*</sup>

<sup>\*</sup> Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
■ kg/Nm <sup>3</sup> <sup>*</sup>	■ lb/Sft <sup>3</sup> <sup>*</sup>
■ kg/Nl <sup>*</sup>	■ RD60°F <sup>*</sup>
■ g/Scm <sup>3</sup> <sup>*</sup>	
■ kg/Sm <sup>3</sup> <sup>*</sup>	
■ RD15°C <sup>*</sup>	
■ RD20°C <sup>*</sup>	

<sup>\*</sup> Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

*Other units*  
°APIbase <sup>\*</sup>

<sup>\*</sup> Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
■ MPa a*	■ psi a*
■ MPa g*	■ psi g*
■ kPa a	
■ kPa g*	
■ Pa a	
■ Pa g*	
■ bar	
■ bar g*	

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Factory setting** bar

### Failure behavior delay

**Navigation** Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure → FailBehavDelay (4453)

**Description** Enter a delay until in the event of a failure (value with status ‘Bad’) the failure behavior specified applies.

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 s

### Failure behavior

**Navigation** Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure → Failure behavior (4454)

**Description** Select failure behavior in the event of a failure (value with status ‘Bad’).

**Selection**

- Fixed value
- Last valid value
- Actual value

**Factory setting** Actual value

### Fixed value

**Navigation** Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure → Fixed value (4455)

**Description** Enter value to report in the event of a failure (value with status ‘Bad’).

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

---

<b>Factory setting</b>	0 bar
------------------------	-------

---

### AO block output value

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure → AOBlockOutValue (4457)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the external process value reported to the measuring device for further processing.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 bar

---

### AO block output value status (Hex)

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure → OutValStatusHex (4460)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the status of the external process value reported to the measuring device for further processing (Hex).
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 255
<b>Factory setting</b>	128

---

### AO block output value status

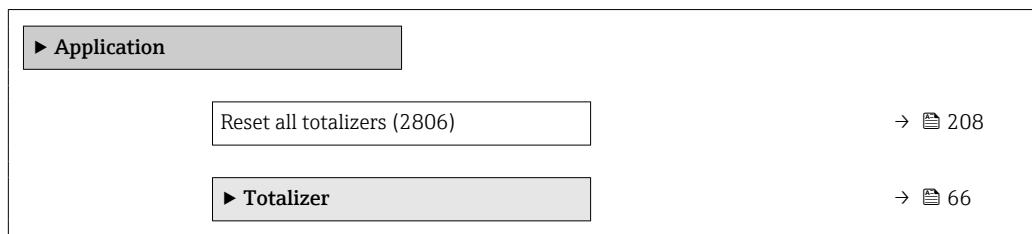
---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog outputs → Pressure → OutValueStatus (4461)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the status of the external process value reported to the measuring device for further processing ('Good', 'Uncertain', 'Bad').
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Good</li><li>■ Uncertain</li><li>■ Bad</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Good

### 3.9 "Application" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Application



#### Reset all totalizers

Navigation

Expert → Application → Reset all tot. (2806)

Description

Use this function to reset all totalizers to the value **0** and restart the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totalized.

Selection

- Cancel
- Reset + totalize

Factory setting

Cancel

Additional information

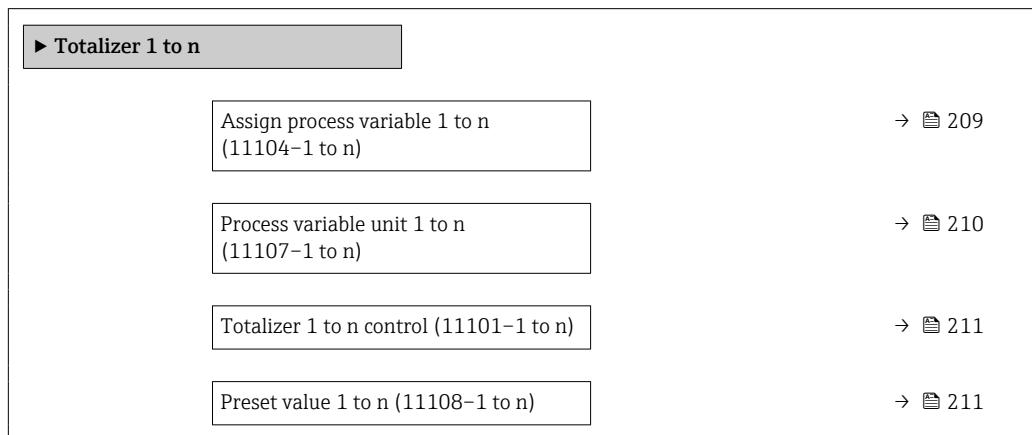
*Selection*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Reset + totalize	Resets all totalizers to 0 and restarts the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totalized.

#### 3.9.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n



Totalizer 1 to n operation mode (11102-1 to n)	→  211
Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior (11103-1 to n)	→  211
Totalizer 1 to n value (11105-1 to n)	→  212
Totalizer 1 to n status (11109-1 to n)	→  212
Totalizer 1 to n status (Hex) (11106-1 to n)	→  212

**Assign process variable 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → AssignVariab. 1 to n (11104-1 to n)

**Description**

Select process variable for totalizer.

**Selection**

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow \*
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass flow \*
- Target volume flow \*
- Carrier volume flow \*
- Target corrected volume flow \*
- Carrier corrected volume flow \*
- GSV flow \*
- GSV flow alternative \*
- NSV flow \*
- NSV flow alternative \*
- S&W volume flow \*
- Oil mass flow \*
- Water mass flow \*
- Oil volume flow \*
- Water volume flow \*
- Oil corrected volume flow \*
- Water corrected volume flow \*
- Raw value mass flow

**Factory setting**

Mass flow

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Process variable unit 1 to n****Navigation**

 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → VariableUnit 1 to n (11107-1 to n)

**Description**

Select the unit for the process variable of the totalizer.

**Selection***SI units*

- g \*
- kg \*
- t \*

*US units*

- oz \*
- lb \*
- STon \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

*SI units*

- cm<sup>3</sup> \*
- dm<sup>3</sup> \*
- m<sup>3</sup> \*
- ml \*
- l \*
- hl \*
- Ml Mega \*

*US units*

- af \*
- ft<sup>3</sup> \*
- Mft<sup>3</sup> \*
- Mft<sup>3</sup> \*
- fl oz (us) \*
- gal (us) \*
- kgal (us) \*
- Mgal (us) \*
- bbl (us;oil) \*
- bbl (us;tank) \*

*Imperial units*

- gal (imp) \*
- Mgal (imp) \*
- bbl (imp;oil) \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

*US units*

- bbl (us;liq.) \*
- bbl (us;beer) \*

*Imperial units*

- bbl (imp;beer) \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

*SI units*

- NI \*
- Nhl \*
- Nm<sup>3</sup> \*
- Sl \*
- Sm<sup>3</sup> \*

*US units*

- Sft<sup>3</sup> \*
- MSft<sup>3</sup> \*
- MMSft<sup>3</sup> \*
- Sgal (us) \*
- Sbbl (us;liq.) \*
- Sbbl (us;oil) \*

*Imperial units*

- Sgal (imp) \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Factory setting**

kg

---

**Totalizer 1 to n control**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Tot. 1 to n control (11101–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Operate the totalizer.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Reset + hold</li> <li>▪ Preset + hold</li> <li>▪ Hold</li> <li>▪ Totalize</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Totalize

---

**Preset value 1 to n**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Preset value 1 to n (11108–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Specify start value for totalizer.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 kg

---

**Totalizer 1 to n operation mode**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Operat. mode 1 to n (11102–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Select totalizer operation mode, e.g. only totalize forward flow or only totalize reverse flow.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Net</li> <li>▪ Forward</li> <li>▪ Reverse</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Forward

---

**Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → FailureBehav. 1 to n (11103–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Select totalizer behavior in the event of a device alarm.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Hold</li> <li>▪ Continue</li> <li>▪ Last valid value + continue</li> </ul>

**Factory setting** Continue

---

### Totalizer 1 to n value

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Tot. 1 to n value (11105–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 kg

---

### Totalizer 1 to n status

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Tot. 1 to n status (11109–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the status of the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing ('Good', 'Uncertain', 'Bad').
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Good</li><li>▪ Uncertain</li><li>▪ Bad</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Good

---

### Totalizer 1 to n status (Hex)

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Status 1 to n (Hex) (11106–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the status of the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing (Hex).
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255
<b>Factory setting</b>	128

### 3.9.2 "Concentration" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Concentration** application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device →  7

*Navigation*  Expert → Application → Concentration

► Concentration	
► Concentration settings	→  214
Liquid type (4032)	→  215
Carrier type (4039)	→  216
Water mineral content (4040)	→  216
Carrier reference density (4033)	→  217
Carrier linear expansion coefficient (4035)	→  217
Carrier square expansion coefficient (4037)	→  218
Target reference density (4034)	→  218
Target linear expansion coefficient (4036)	→  218
Target square expansion coefficient (4038)	→  219
Reference temperature expansion (4045)	→  219
Create coefficients for liquid type (4001)	→  219
► Concentration unit	→  220
Concentration unit (0613)	→  220
User concentration text (0589)	→  220
User concentration factor (0587)	→  221
User concentration offset (0588)	→  221
Reference temperature (4046)	→  221
► Concentration profile 1 to n	→  221
Coefficients set name (4113-1 to n)	→  222
A 0 (4101)	→  222

A 1 (4102)	→  223
A 2 (4103)	→  223
A 3 (4105)	→  223
A 4 (4107)	→  223
B 1 (4104)	→  224
B 2 (4106)	→  224
B 3 (4108)	→  224
D 1 (4109)	→  224
D 2 (4110)	→  225
D 3 (4111)	→  225
D 4 (4112)	→  225
<b>► Mineral content determination</b>	→  225
Control mineral content determination (4041)	→  226
State mineral content determination (4042)	→  226
Carrier density during determination (4043)	→  226
Process temperature during determination (4044)	→  227

**"Concentration settings" submenu**

Navigation

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett.

<b>► Concentration settings</b>	
Liquid type (4032)	→  215
Carrier type (4039)	→  216
Water mineral content (4040)	→  216
Carrier reference density (4033)	→  217

Carrier linear expansion coefficient (4035)	→ <a href="#">217</a>
Carrier square expansion coefficient (4037)	→ <a href="#">218</a>
Target reference density (4034)	→ <a href="#">218</a>
Target linear expansion coefficient (4036)	→ <a href="#">218</a>
Target square expansion coefficient (4038)	→ <a href="#">219</a>
Reference temperature expansion (4045)	→ <a href="#">219</a>
Create coefficients for liquid type (4001)	→ <a href="#">219</a>

## Liquid type

### Navigation

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Liquid type (4032)

### Description

Select liquid type.

The measuring device already contains the density/concentration correlation for a range of binary mixtures. Please refer to table for information on the validity ranges with regard to temperature and concentration and for standard deviations of the approximation model for converting density to concentration.

3 sets of coefficients are available for user-defined media. The coefficients are determined from table values via FieldCare

### Selection

- Off
- Sucrose in water
- Glucose in water
- Fructose in water
- Invert sugar in water
- HFCS42
- HFCS55
- HFCS90
- Wort
- Whey (Total Solids)
- Ethanol in water (OIML)
- Methanol in water
- Hydrogen peroxide in water
- Hydrochloric acid
- Sulfuric acid
- Nitric acid
- Phosphoric acid
- Sodium hydroxide
- Potassium hydroxide
- Ammonia in water

- Ammonium hydroxide in water
- Ammonium nitrate in water
- Iron(III)chloride in water
- Sodium chloride in water
- %mass / %volume
- Coef Set
- Coef Set
- Coef Set

**Factory setting** Off

## Carrier type



**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Carrier type (4039)

**Prerequisite** The **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 215).

**Description** Select carrier medium type.

For the **%mass / %volume** option, it is possible to choose whether the carrier medium is water. If "water-based" is selected, the "**Carrier reference density**" parameter (→ 217), **Carrier linear expansion coefficient** (→ 217) and **Carrier square expansion coefficient** (→ 218) are not available. Instead, the density characteristic of water is determined using Kell's formula (ITS-90).

**Selection**

- Water based
- Not water based

**Factory setting** Water based

## Water mineral content



**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Water mineral.c. (4040)

**Prerequisite** The following options are selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 215):

One of the following options is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 215):

- Sucrose in water
- Glucose in water
- Fructose in water
- Invert sugar in water
- HFCS42
- HFCS55
- HFCS90
- Wort
- Methanol in water
- Hydrogen peroxide in water
- Hydrochloric acid
- Sulfuric acid
- Nitric acid
- Phosphoric acid
- Sodium hydroxide

- Ammonium nitrate in water
- Iron(III)chloride in water
- %mass / %volume

**Description**

Enter mineral content for water based carriers.

It is generally presumed that water is present as a carrier medium in pure form, i.e. fully demineralized. If the water contains minerals, these affect the density of the carrier medium and therefore the density of the mixture. This effect can be taken into consideration by entering the mineral content in the device.

If the mineral content is to be calculated, this is performed in a separate menu

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0 mg/l

**Carrier reference density****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Carr. ref. dens. (4033)

**Prerequisite**

The **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 215) and the **Not water based** option is selected in the **Carrier type** parameter (→ 216).

**Description**

Enter reference density for carrier.

Density of the carrier medium at reference temperature if the **%mass / %volume** option is selected.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

1 kg/Nl

**Carrier linear expansion coefficient****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Carr.lin.exp.co. (4035)

**Prerequisite**

The **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 215) and the **Not water based** option is selected in the **Carrier type** parameter (→ 216).

**Description**

Enter linear expansion coefficient for the carrier.

Coefficient of the linear term for approximating the thermal expansion of the carrier medium.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0.0 1/K

**Carrier square expansion coefficient**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Carr.sq.exp.coe. (4037)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>%mass / %volume</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter (→  215) and the <b>Not water based</b> option is selected in the <b>Carrier type</b> parameter (→  216).
<b>Description</b>	Enter square expansion coefficient for the carrier. Coefficient of the quadratic term for approximating the thermal expansion of the carrier medium.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0.0 1/K <sup>2</sup>

**Target reference density**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Targ.ref.density (4034)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>%mass / %volume</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter (→  215).
<b>Description</b>	Enter reference density for target. Density of the target medium at reference temperature if the <b>%mass / %volume</b> option is selected.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1 kg/Nl

**Target linear expansion coefficient**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Targ.lin.exp.co. (4036)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>%mass / %volume</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter (→  215).
<b>Description</b>	Enter linear expansion coefficient for the target. Coefficient of the linear term for approximating the thermal expansion of the target medium.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0.0 1/K

---

**Target square expansion coefficient**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Targ.sq.exp.coe. (4038)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>%mass / %volume</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter (→  215).
<b>Description</b>	Enter square expansion coefficient for the target. Coefficient of the quadratic term for approximating the thermal expansion of the target medium.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0.0 1/K <sup>2</sup>

---

**Reference temperature expansion**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Ref.temp.expan. (4045)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>%mass / %volume</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter (→  215).
<b>Description</b>	Enter the temperature at which the specified reference densities of the carrier and target media are valid.
<b>User entry</b>	-273.15 to 99 999 °C
<b>Factory setting</b>	20 °C

---

**Create coefficients for liquid type**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Create coeff. (4001)
<b>Description</b>	Create coefficient set for selected liquid type. Adjust concentration values via user concentration factor and user concentration offset.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Cancel</li><li>■ Coefficient set 1</li><li>■ Coefficient set 2</li><li>■ Coefficient set 3</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Cancel

**"Concentration unit" submenu****Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit

► Concentration unit	
Concentration unit (0613)	→  220
User concentration text (0589)	→  220
User concentration factor (0587)	→  221
User concentration offset (0588)	→  221
Reference temperature (4046)	→  221

**Concentration unit****Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit → Concentr. unit (0613)**Description**

Select concentration unit.

**Selection****Factory setting**

°Brix

**User concentration text****Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit → Concentr. text (0589)**Prerequisite**The **Coef Set 1...3** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→  215) and the **User conc.** option is selected in the **Concentration unit** parameter (→  220).**Description**

Enter text for the user specific unit of the concentration.

**User entry**

Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (10)

**Factory setting**

User conc.

**User concentration factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit → Concentr. factor (0587)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Coef Set 1...3</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">215</a> ) and the <b>User conc.</b> option is selected in the <b>Concentration unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">220</a> ).
<b>Description</b>	With user-specific unit: Enter a factor which is multiplicated with the measured concentration value.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1.0

**User concentration offset**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit → Concentr. offset (0588)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Coef Set 1...3</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">215</a> ) and the <b>User conc.</b> option is selected in the <b>Concentration unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">220</a> ).
<b>Description</b>	With user-specific unit: Enter zero point shift which is added or subtracted to/from the measured concentration value.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

**Reference temperature**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit → Ref. temperature (4046)
<b>Description</b>	Enter reference temperature for calculating the reference density.
<b>User entry</b>	-273.15 to 99 999 °C
<b>Factory setting</b>	20 °C

**"Concentration profile 1 to n" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n

► Concentration profile 1 to n

Coefficients set name (4113-1 to n)	→  222
A 0 (4101)	→  222
A 1 (4102)	→  223
A 2 (4103)	→  223
A 3 (4105)	→  223
A 4 (4107)	→  223
B 1 (4104)	→  224
B 2 (4106)	→  224
B 3 (4108)	→  224
D 1 (4109)	→  224
D 2 (4110)	→  225
D 3 (4111)	→  225
D 4 (4112)	→  225

**Coefficients set name****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → Coeff. set name (4113-1 to n)

**Description**

Enter name for coefficients set.

**User entry**

Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (16)

**Factory setting**

Coef Set No.

**A 0****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → A 0 (4101)

**Description**

Enter the coefficient.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** -7.2952

---

**A 1**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → A 1 (4102)

**Description** Enter the coefficient.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 15.1555

---

**A 2**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → A 2 (4103)

**Description** Enter the coefficient.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** -11.6756

---

**A 3**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → A 3 (4105)

**Description** Enter the coefficient.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 4.4759

---

**A 4**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → A 4 (4107)

**Description** Enter the coefficient.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** -0.6615

**B 1**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → B 1 (4104)

**Description** Enter the coefficient.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**  $0.7220 \cdot 10^{-3}$  E-3

**B 2**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → B 2 (4106)

**Description** Enter the coefficient.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**  $38.9126 \cdot 10^{-6}$  E-6

**B 3**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → B 3 (4108)

**Description** Enter the coefficient.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**  $-1.6739 \cdot 10^{-9}$  E-9

**D 1**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → D 1 (4109)

**Description** Enter the coefficient.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**  $-0.0975 \cdot 10^{-2}$  E-2

**D 2****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → D 2 (4110)

**Description**

Enter the coefficient.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

$-0.3731 \cdot 10^{-4}$  E-4

**D 3****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → D 3 (4111)

**Description**

Enter the coefficient.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

$0.2957 \cdot 10^{-3}$  E-3

**D 4****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → D 4 (4112)

**Description**

Enter the coefficient.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

$-0.1721 \cdot 10^{-5}$  E-5

**"Mineral content determination" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Application → Concentration → Mineral content

**► Mineral content determination**

Control mineral content determination  
(4041)

→ 226

State mineral content determination  
(4042)

→ 226

Carrier density during determination (4043)	→  226
Process temperature during determination (4044)	→  227

## Control mineral content determination



**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Mineral content → Contr.min.determ (4041)

**Description** Use this function to start or cancel mineral content determination.

Select the **Use result** option to take the mineral content into consideration.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- Start
- Use result \*

**Factory setting** Cancel

## State mineral content determination

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Mineral content → State determ. (4042)

**Description** Displays the current status of mineral content determination.

**User interface**

- In progress
- Failed
- Not done
- Done

**Factory setting** Not done

## Carrier density during determination

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Mineral content → Carrier density (4043)

**Description** Displays the current measured density of the water with minerals under process conditions.

*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 78).

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 kg/l

### Process temperature during determination

**Navigation**  Expert → Application → Concentration → Mineral content → Process temp. (4044)

**Description** Displays the measured process temperature.

*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→  81).

**User interface** -273.15 to 99 726.8499 °C

**Factory setting** -273.15 °C

### 3.9.3 "Petroleum" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Petroleum** application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device →  7

*Navigation*

 Expert → Application → Petroleum

 Petroleum	
Petroleum mode (4187)	→  228
Water cut mode (4190)	→  228
API commodity group (4151)	→  229
API table selection (4152)	→  229
Bitumen ASTM table (4186)	→  230
Thermal expansion coefficient (4153)	→  230
Alternative pressure value (4155)	→  230
Alternative temperature value (4154)	→  231
Shrinkage factor (4167)	→  231
S&W input mode (4189)	→  231

S&W (4156)	→  232
S&W correction value (4194)	→  232
Oil density unit (0615)	→  232
Oil sample density (4162)	→  233
Oil sample temperature (4163)	→  233
Oil sample pressure (4166)	→  233
Water density unit (0616)	→  234
Water reference density unit (0617)	→  234
Water sample density (4164)	→  235
Water sample temperature (4165)	→  235
Meter factor (4198)	→  235
Density limit (4199)	→  236

**Petroleum mode****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Petroleum mode (4187)

**Description**

Select petroleum mode.

**Selection**

- Off
- API referenced correction
- Net oil & water cut
- ASTM D4311

**Factory setting**

Off

**Water cut mode****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Water cut mode (4190)

**Prerequisite**

The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 228) parameter.

**Description**

Select water cut mode.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Calculated value</li> <li>■ External value</li> <li>■ Current input 1 *</li> <li>■ Current input 2 *</li> <li>■ Current input 3 *</li> </ul>
------------------	---

<b>Factory setting</b>	Calculated value
------------------------	------------------

---

**API commodity group**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Petroleum → API comm. group (4151)
-------------------	---

<b>Prerequisite</b>	The following options are available if the <b>Net oil &amp; water cut</b> option is selected in the <b>Petroleum mode</b> parameter (→ 228):
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ A - crude oil</li> <li>■ C - special applications</li> </ul>

<b>Description</b>	Select API commodity group of the measured medium.
--------------------	--

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ A - crude oil</li> <li>■ B - refined products *</li> <li>■ C - special applications</li> <li>■ D - lubricating oils *</li> <li>■ E - NGL / LPG *</li> </ul>
------------------	--

<b>Factory setting</b>	A - crude oil
------------------------	---------------

---

**API table selection**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Petroleum → API tab. select. (4152)
-------------------	--

<b>Description</b>	Select reference density by API table.
--------------------	--

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ API table 5/6 *</li> <li>■ API table 23/24</li> <li>■ API table 53/54</li> <li>■ API table 59/60</li> </ul>
------------------	--

<b>Factory setting</b>	API table 53/54
------------------------	-----------------

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Bitumen ASTM table**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Petroleum → ASTM table (4186)

**Description** Select calculation table for density and specific gravity.

**Selection**

- >= 966kg/m<sup>3</sup> (15°C)
- 850-965kg/m<sup>3</sup> (15°C)
- >= 0.967 (60°F)
- 0.850-0.966 (60°F)

**Factory setting** >= 966kg/m<sup>3</sup> (15°C)

**Thermal expansion coefficient**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Petroleum → Therm.exp.coeff. (4153)

**Prerequisite** The **C - special applications** option is selected in the **API commodity group** parameter (→ 229) parameter

**Description** Enter the thermal expansion coefficient of the measured medium.

**User entry**  $414 \cdot 10^{-6}$  to  $1674 \cdot 10^{-6}$  1/K

**Factory setting**  $414 \cdot 10^{-6}$  1/K

**Alternative pressure value**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Petroleum → Alternat. press. (4155)

**Prerequisite** The **API referenced correction** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 228) parameter.

**Description** Enter an alternative user-defined pressure value.

**User entry** 1.01325 to 104.43460935 bar

**Factory setting** 1.01325 bar

**Additional information** The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 81)

**Alternative temperature value****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Alternativ.temp. (4154)

**Prerequisite**

The **API referenced correction** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter  
(→ 228) parameter.

**Description**

Enter an alternative user-defined temperature value.

**User entry**

-46 to 93 °C

**Factory setting**

29.5 °C

**Shrinkage factor****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Shrinkage factor (4167)

**Description**

Enter shrinkage factor.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

1.0

**S&W input mode****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → S&W input mode (4189)

**Prerequisite**

The **API referenced correction** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter  
(→ 228) parameter.

**Description**

Select input mode for sediment and water.

**Selection**

- Off
- Fixed value
- External value
- Current input 1 <sup>\*</sup>
- Current input 2 <sup>\*</sup>
- Current input 3 <sup>\*</sup>

**Factory setting**

Off

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**S&W****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → S&W (4156)

**Prerequisite**

The **Fixed value** option is selected in the **S&W input mode** parameter (→ [231](#)) parameter

**Description**

Enter a value for sediment and water in percent.

Use this function to enter a percentage to factor in a reduction in the volume flow due to the presence of sediment and water in the fluid.

**User entry**

0 to 100 %

**Factory setting**

0 %

---

**S&W correction value****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → S&W correction (4194)

**Prerequisite**

For the following order code:

- "Application package", option **EJ** "Petroleum"
- In the **S&W input mode** parameter (→ [231](#)), the **External value** option or the **Current input 1...n** option is selected.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ [57](#)).

**Description**

Shows the correction value for sediment and water.

**User interface**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

–

---

**Oil density unit****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Oil density unit (0615)

**Prerequisite**

The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ [228](#)) parameter.

**Description**

Select unit for the density of oil.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
	▪ kg/m <sup>3</sup>	▪ SG60°F	▪ lb/gal (imp)
	▪ kg/l	▪ lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	▪ lb/bbl (imp;oil)
	▪ g/cm <sup>3</sup>	▪ lb/gal (us)	
	▪ g/l	▪ lb/bbl (us;oil)	
	▪ SG15°C	▪ lb/in <sup>3</sup>	
	▪ SG20°C	▪ STon/yd <sup>3</sup>	
	<i>Other units</i>		
	°API		
Factory setting	kg/m <sup>3</sup>		

**Oil sample density****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Oil sample dens. (4162)

**Prerequisite**

The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 228) parameter.

**Description**

Enter the value for the density of the oil sample.

**User entry**

470 to 1 210 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Factory setting**

850 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Oil sample temperature****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Oil sample temp. (4163)

**Prerequisite**

The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 228) parameter.

**Description**

Enter the value for the temperature of the oil sample.

**User entry**

-273.15 to 99 726.8499 °C

**Factory setting**

15 °C

**Oil sample pressure****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Oil samp. press. (4166)

**Prerequisite**

The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 228) parameter.

**Description**

Enter the value for the pressure of the oil sample.

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 1.01325 bar

---

## Water density unit



**Navigation** Expert → Application → Petroleum → Water dens. unit (0616)

**Prerequisite** The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 228) parameter.

**Description** Select unit for the density of the water.

**Selection**

*SI units*

- kg/m<sup>3</sup>
- kg/l
- g/cm<sup>3</sup>
- g/l
- SG15°C
- SG20°C

*US units*

- SG60°F
- lb/ft<sup>3</sup>
- lb/gal (us)
- lb/in<sup>3</sup>
- STon/yd<sup>3</sup>

*Imperial units*

lb/gal (imp)

*Other units*

°API

**Factory setting**

kg/m<sup>3</sup>

---

## Water reference density unit



**Navigation** Expert → Application → Petroleum → Water ref. dens. (0617)

**Prerequisite** The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 228) parameter.

**Description** Select unit for reference density of the water.

**Selection**

*SI units*

- kg/Nm<sup>3</sup>
- kg/Nl
- kg/Sm<sup>3</sup>
- g/Scm<sup>3</sup>
- RD15°C
- RD20°C

*US units*

- lb/Sft<sup>3</sup>
- RD60°F

**Factory setting**

kg/Nm<sup>3</sup>

---

**Water sample density**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Petroleum → Water samp. dens (4164)

**Prerequisite** The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ [228](#)) parameter.

**Description** Enter the value for the density of the water sample.

**User entry** 900 to 1 200 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Factory setting** 999.2 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

---

**Water sample temperature**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Petroleum → Water samp. temp (4165)

**Prerequisite** The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ [228](#)) parameter.

**Description** Enter the value for the temperature of the water sample.

**User entry** -273.15 to 99 726.8499 °C

**Factory setting** 15 °C

---

**Meter factor**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Petroleum → Meter factor (4198)

**Prerequisite** The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ [228](#)) parameter.

**Description** Displays the current calibration factor for correcting the volume flow. The correction is required due to inaccuracies in the measuring device.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 1.0

**Density limit****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Density limit (4199)

**Description**

Enter limit value for the observed oil density. For higher °API values or lower kg/m<sup>3</sup> values this limit value will be output.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0 kg/l

### 3.9.4 "Application specific calculations" submenu

Only available if "Application-specific calculations" has been ordered.

**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc.

Application specific calculations	
Application-specific parameters	→  236
Process variables	→  239

#### "Application-specific parameters" submenu

Only available if "Application-specific calculations" has been ordered.

**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param.

Application-specific parameters	
Parameter 0 (6358)	→  237
Parameter 1 (6359)	→  237
Parameter 2 (6360)	→  237
Parameter 3 (6361)	→  237
Parameter 4 (6345)	→  238
Parameter 5 (6346)	→  238
Parameter 6 (6347)	→  238

Parameter 7 (6348)	→  238
Parameter 8 (6349)	→  239
Parameter 9 (6350)	→  239

---

**Parameter 0**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 0 (6358)
<b>Description</b>	Enter application specific value 0 for application specific calculation.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Parameter 1**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 1 (6359)
<b>Description</b>	Enter application specific value 1 for application specific calculation.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Parameter 2**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 2 (6360)
<b>Description</b>	Enter application specific value 2 for application specific calculation.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Parameter 3**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 3 (6361)
<b>Description</b>	Enter application specific value 3 for application specific calculation.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

---

#### Parameter 4



**Navigation** Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 4 (6345)

**Description** Enter application specific value 4 for application specific calculation.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

---

#### Parameter 5



**Navigation** Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 5 (6346)

**Description** Enter application specific value 5 for application specific calculation.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

---

#### Parameter 6



**Navigation** Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 6 (6347)

**Description** Enter application specific value 6 for application specific calculation.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

---

#### Parameter 7



**Navigation** Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 7 (6348)

**Description** Enter application specific value 7 for application specific calculation.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

**Parameter 8**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 8 (6349)
<b>Description</b>	Enter application specific value 8 for application specific calculation.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

**Parameter 9**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 9 (6350)
<b>Description</b>	Enter application specific value 9 for application specific calculation.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

**"Process variables" submenu**

Only available if "Application-specific calculations" has been ordered.

*Navigation*

Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab.

<b>▶ Process variables</b>	
Application specific input 0 (6366)	→  239
Application specific input 1 (6367)	→  240
Application specific output 0 (6364)	→  241
Application specific output 1 (6365)	→  241

**Application specific input 0**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → Spec. input 0 (6366)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the application specific input value 0 used for the application specific calculation.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

---

### Fail-safe type application specific 0

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → FSTypeAppSpec 0 (2098)

**Description** Use this function to select the failsafe mode for the application-specific input value 0.

**Selection**

- Fail-safe value
- Fallback value
- Off

**Factory setting** Off

---

### Fail-safe value application specific 0

---



**Navigation**   Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → FSValueAppSpec 0 (2099)

**Description** Use this function to enter the failsafe value for the application-specific input value 0.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

---

### Application specific input 1

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → Spec. input 1 (6367)

**Description** Shows the application specific input value 1 used for the application specific calculation.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

---

### Fail-safe type application specific 1

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → FSTypeAppSpec 1 (2100)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the failsafe mode for the application-specific input value 1.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Fail-safe value</li><li>▪ Fallback value</li><li>▪ Off</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off

---

### Fail-safe value application specific 1

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → FSValueAppSpec 1 (65535)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the failsafe value for the application-specific input value 1.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

### Application specific output 0

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → Spec. output 0 (6364)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the calculated application specific output value 0.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

### Application specific output 1

---

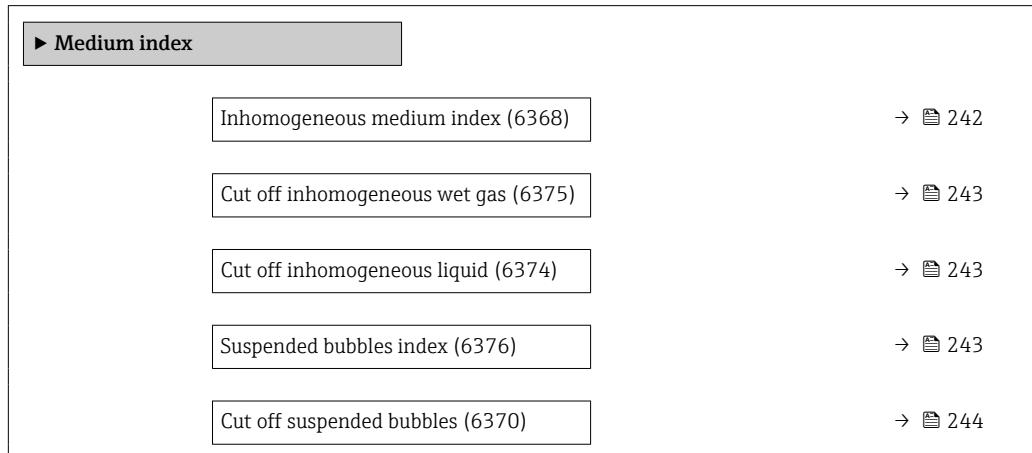
<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → Spec. output 1 (6365)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the calculated specific output value 1.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

### 3.9.5 "Medium index" submenu

The following additional parameters and settings are part of the Gas Fraction Handler function. Due to its use of two operating frequencies (MFT - Multi-Frequency-Technology), Promass Q can provide additional diagnostic information about entrained gas that is suspended in the process liquid and the measured density is > 400 kg/m<sup>3</sup>. The gas typically occurs in viscous liquids in the form of microbubbles or small bubbles.

Navigation

Expert → Application → Medium index



---

#### Inhomogeneous medium index

---

Navigation

Expert → Application → Medium index → InhomogMedIndex (6368)

Description

Shows the degree of inhomogeneity of the medium.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

- The 'Index inhomogeneous medium' diagnostic indicates the overall scale of two-phase flow associated with free bubbles.
- If the liquid does not contain entrained gas, the value is 0. For very high levels of gas content (e.g. associated with slug flow), the value is over 10.
- The diagnostic index generally increases with an increasing gas volume content. The index will not saturate with an excessive second phase.
- Although the index shows a qualitative correlation to the severity of gas entrainment, it should not be understood on a one-to-one basis as the gas volume content.
- The 'Index inhomogeneous medium' is reproducible under the same entrained gas conditions and can help to better understand the process conditions and the level of gas entrainment in relative terms.
- Similarly, the diagnostic index can also be used to describe the relative share of solids in a liquid application or the relative share of a liquid phase in a wet gas application.

---

**Cut off inhomogeneous wet gas**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Medium index → Cut off inh. gas (6375)

**Description**

Enter cut off value for wet gas applications. Below this value the 'Inhomogeneous medium index' is set to 0.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0.25

**Additional information**

This parameter is used for wet gas applications. If the 'Index inhomogeneous medium' drops below this value and the measured density is < 400 kg/m<sup>3</sup>, the 'Index inhomogeneous medium' is reported as zero.

---

**Cut off inhomogeneous liquid**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Medium index → Cut off liquid (6374)

**Description**

Enter cut off value for liquid applications. Below this value the 'Inhomogeneous medium index' is set to 0.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0.05

**Additional information**

This parameter is used for entrained gas in liquid applications or for solids in liquid applications. If the 'Index inhomogeneous medium' drops below this value and the measured density is < 400 kg/m<sup>3</sup>, the 'Index inhomogeneous medium' is reported as zero.

---

**Suspended bubbles index**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Medium index → SuspBubblesIndex (6376)

**Prerequisite**

The diagnostic index is only available for Promass Q.

**Description**

Shows the relative amount of suspended bubbles in the medium.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information**

- This diagnostic index value describes the relative amount of microbubbles or small suspended bubbles in a process medium.
- If there is no entrained gas in the form of suspended bubbles in a liquid, the value is 0 or nearly 0, and for very high levels of suspended gas the value exceeds 10.
- The diagnostic index generally increases with increasing gas volumes, but the scaling is not linear in relation to the percentage gas content.
- The index will not saturate with an excessive second phase.
- The 'Index inh. medium' can help to better understand the process conditions and the level of gas entrainment in relative terms, but the index values cannot be interpreted on an absolute basis.

**Cut off suspended bubbles****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Medium index → Cut off bubbles (6370)

**Prerequisite**

The parameter is only available for Promass Q.

**Description**

Enter the cut off value for suspended bubbles. Below this value the 'Index for suspended bubbles' is set to 0.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0.05

**Additional information**

This parameter is used for gas entrained in liquid applications in the form of suspended bubbles. If the 'Index inhomogeneous medium' drops below this value, the 'Index inhomogeneous medium' is reported as zero.

## 3.10 "Diagnostics" submenu

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics

► **Diagnostics**

Actual diagnostics (0691)	→  245
Previous diagnostics (0690)	→  246
Operating time from restart (0653)	→  246
Operating time (0652)	→  246
► <b>Diagnostic list</b>	→  247
► <b>Event logbook</b>	→  249

▶ Device information	→ 251
▶ Main electronic module + I/O module 1	→ 255
▶ Sensor electronic module (ISEM)	→ 256
▶ I/O module 2	→ 257
▶ I/O module 3	→ 258
▶ I/O module 4	→ 259
▶ Display module	→ 260
▶ Data logging	→ 261
▶ Min/max values	→ 271
▶ Heartbeat Technology	→ 282
▶ Simulation	→ 295

## Actual diagnostics

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Actual diagnos. (0691)

**Prerequisite**

A diagnostic event has occurred.

**Description**

Displays the current diagnostic message. If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information**

*Display*

 Additional pending diagnostic messages can be viewed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu (→ 247).

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

*Example*

For the display format:

F271 Main electronic failure

---

## Previous diagnostics

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics (0690)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	Two diagnostic events have already occurred.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the diagnostic message that occurred before the current message.
<b>User interface</b>	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Display</i>  Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key. <i>Example</i> For the display format:  F271 Main electronic failure

---

## Operating time from restart

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Time fr. restart (0653)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to display the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.
<b>User interface</b>	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

---

## Operating time

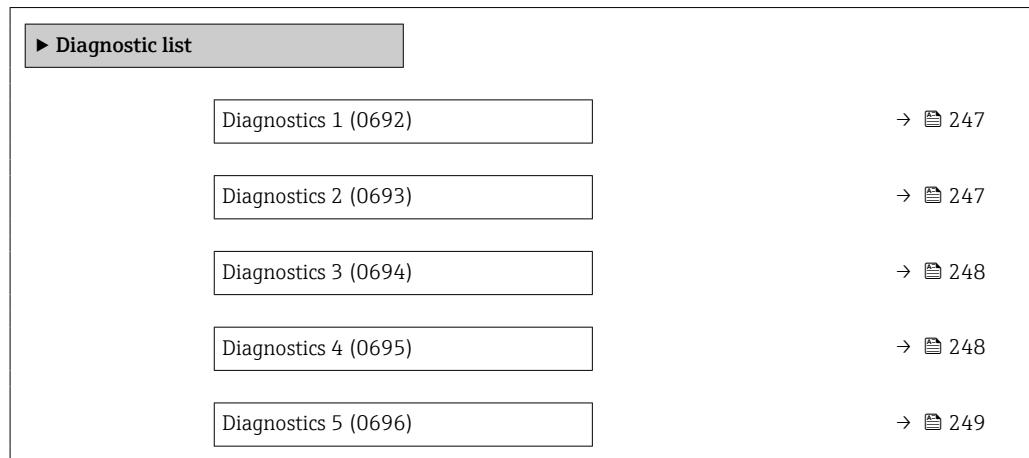
---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Operating time (0652)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.
<b>User interface</b>	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>User interface</i> The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

### 3.10.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list




---

#### Diagnostics 1

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 (0692)

**Description**

Displays the current diagnostics message with the highest priority.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information**

*Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the key.

*Examples*

For the display format:

- F271 Main electronic failure
- F276 I/O module failure

---

#### Diagnostics 2

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 2 (0693)

**Description**

Displays the current diagnostics message with the second-highest priority.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

*Examples*

For the display format:

-  F271 Main electronic failure
-  F276 I/O module failure

---

**Diagnostics 3**

---

**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 3 (0694)

**Description**

Displays the current diagnostics message with the third-highest priority.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

*Examples*

For the display format:

-  F271 Main electronic failure
-  F276 I/O module failure

---

**Diagnostics 4**

---

**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 4 (0695)

**Description**

Displays the current diagnostics message with the fourth-highest priority.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

*Examples*

For the display format:

-  F271 Main electronic failure
-  F276 I/O module failure

## Diagnostics 5

### Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 5 (0696)

### Description

Displays the current diagnostics message with the fifth-highest priority.

### User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

### Additional information

#### Display

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

#### Examples

For the display format:

-  F271 Main electronic failure
-  F276 I/O module failure

### 3.10.2 "Event logbook" submenu

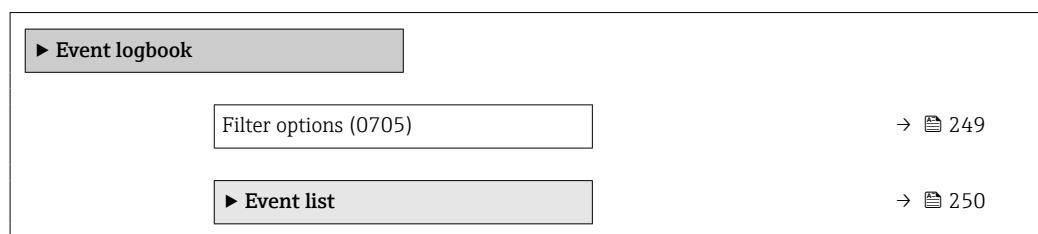
#### Viewing event messages

Event messages are displayed in chronological order. The event history includes both diagnostic events and information events. The symbol in front of the timestamp indicates whether the event has started or ended.

### Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook



## Filter options



### Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options (0705)

### Description

Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the local display.

### Selection

- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)

**Factory setting** All

**Additional information** *Description*

- i** The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:
- F = Failure
  - C = Function Check
  - S = Out of Specification
  - M = Maintenance Required

#### "Event list" submenu

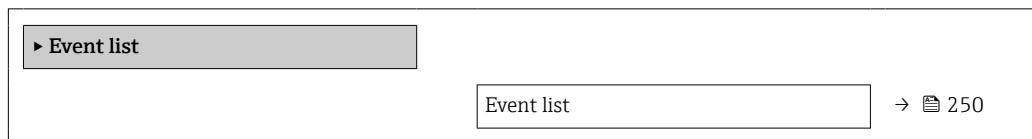
**i** The **Event list** submenu is only displayed if operating via the local display.

If operating via the FieldCare operating tool, the event list can be read out with a separate FieldCare module.

If operating via the Web browser, the event messages can be found directly in the **Event logbook** submenu.

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list



## Event list

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

**Description**

Displays the history of event messages of the category selected in the **Filter options** parameter (→ [249](#)).

**User interface**

- For a "Category I" event message  
Information event, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred
- For a "Category F, C, S, M" event message (status signal)  
Diagnostics code, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred

**Additional information**

*Description*

A maximum of 20 event messages are displayed in chronological order.

If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries.

The following symbols indicate whether an event has occurred or has ended:

- ⊖: Occurrence of the event
- ⊕: End of the event

#### Examples

For the display format:

- I1091 Configuration modified  
⊖ 24d12h13m00s
- ✗ F271 Main electronic failure  
⊖ 01d04h12min30s

#### HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

### 3.10.3 "Device information" submenu

#### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info

▶ Device information	
Device tag (0011)	→ 252
Serial number (0009)	→ 252
Firmware version (0010)	→ 252
Device name (0020)	→ 253
Order code (0008)	→ 253
Extended order code 1 (0023)	→ 253
Extended order code 2 (0021)	→ 254
Extended order code 3 (0022)	→ 254
Configuration counter (2751)	→ 254
ENP version (0012)	→ 254

## Device tag

### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device tag (0011)

### Description

Displays a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant. It is displayed in the header.

### User interface

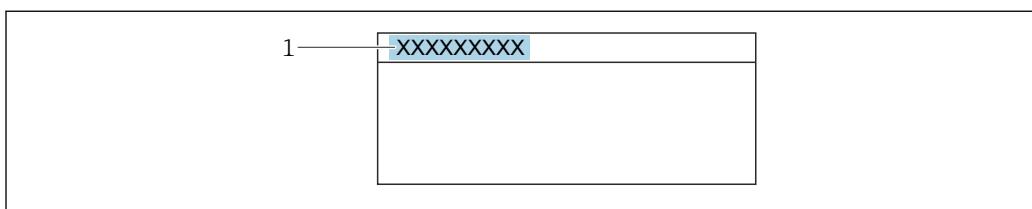
Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

### Factory setting

Promass

### Additional information

*User interface*



1 Position of the header text on the display

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

## Serial number

### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Serial number (0009)

### Description

Displays the serial number of the measuring device.



The number can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.

### User interface

Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.

### Additional information

*Description*



#### Uses of the serial number

- To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.
- To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer:  
[www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)

## Firmware version

### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Firmware version (0010)

### Description

Displays the device firmware version installed.

### User interface

Character string in the format xx.yy.zz

**Additional information***Display*

The Firmware version is also located:

- On the title page of the Operating instructions
- On the transmitter nameplate

**Device name****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device name (0020)

**Description**

Displays the name of the transmitter. It can also be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.

**User interface**

Cubemass 300/500

**Order code****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Order code (0008)

**Description**

Displays the device order code.

**User interface**

Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).

**Additional information***Description*

The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.

The order code is generated from the extended order code through a process of reversible transformation. The extended order code indicates the attributes for all the device features in the product structure. The device features are not directly readable from the order code.

**Uses of the order code**

- To order an identical spare device.
- To identify the device quickly and easily, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.

**Extended order code 1****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 1 (0023)

**Description**

Displays the first part of the extended order code.

On account of length restrictions, the extended order code is split into a maximum of 3 parameters.

**User interface**

Character string

**Additional information***Description*

The extended order code indicates the version of all the features of the product structure for the measuring device and thus uniquely identifies the measuring device.



The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.

**Extended order code 2****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 2 (0021)

**Description**

Displays the second part of the extended order code.

**User interface**

Character string

**Additional information**

For additional information, see **Extended order code 1** parameter (→ [253](#))

**Extended order code 3****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 3 (0022)

**Description**

Displays the third part of the extended order code.

**User interface**

Character string

**Additional information**

For additional information, see **Extended order code 1** parameter (→ [253](#))

**Configuration counter****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Config. counter (2751)

**Description**

Displays the number of parameter modifications for the device. When the user changes a parameter setting, this counter is incremented.

**User interface**

0 to 65 535

**ENP version****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → ENP version (0012)

**Description**

Displays the version of the electronic nameplate.

**User interface**

Character string

**Factory setting** 2.02.00

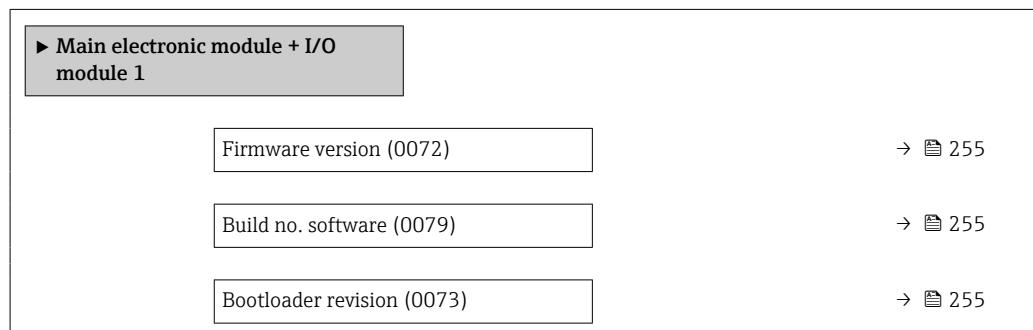
**Additional information** *Description*

This electronic nameplate stores a data record for device identification that includes more data than the nameplates attached to the outside of the device.

### 3.10.4 "Main electronic module + I/O module 1" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics 1 → Main elec.+I/O1



---

#### Firmware version

---

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Firmware version (0072)

**Description** Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

**User interface** Positive integer

---

#### Build no. software

---

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Build no. softw. (0079)

**Description** Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

**User interface** Positive integer

---

#### Bootloader revision

---

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

**Description** Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

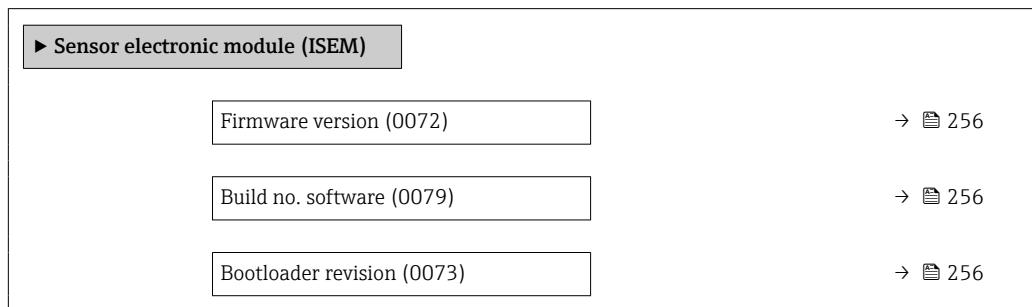
---

<b>User interface</b>	Positive integer
-----------------------	------------------

### 3.10.5 "Sensor electronic module (ISEM)" submenu

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic



---

#### Firmware version

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Firmware version (0072)

**Description**

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

**User interface**

Positive integer

---

#### Build no. software

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Build no. softw. (0079)

**Description**

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

**User interface**

Positive integer

---

#### Bootloader revision

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Bootloader rev. (0073)

**Description**

Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

**User interface**

Positive integer

### 3.10.6 "I/O module 2" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2

► I/O module 2	
I/O module 2 terminal numbers (3902-2)	→ 257
Firmware version (0072)	→ 257
Build no. software (0079)	→ 257
Bootloader revision (0073)	→ 258

---

#### I/O module 2 terminal numbers

---

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → I/O 2 terminals (3902-2)

Description

Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

User interface

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

---

#### Firmware version

---

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Firmware version (0072)

Description

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

---

#### Build no. software

---

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

---

**Bootloader revision**

---

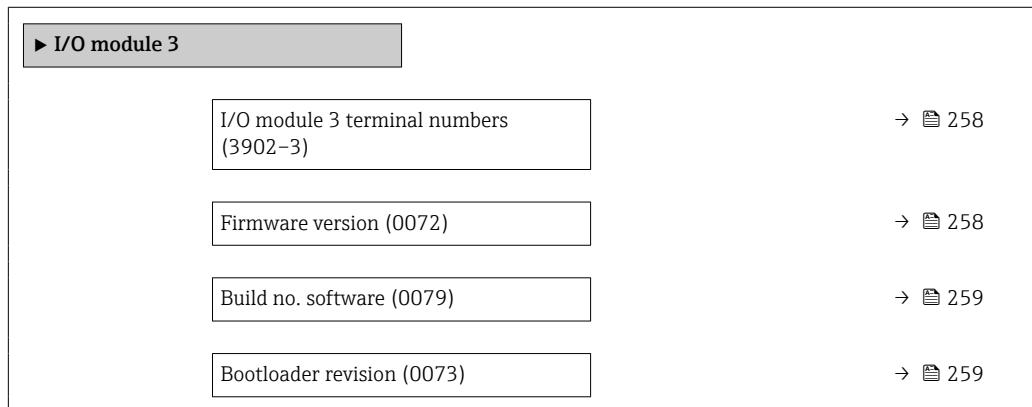
**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

**Description** Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

**User interface** Positive integer

### 3.10.7 "I/O module 3" submenu

*Navigation*  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3



---

**I/O module 3 terminal numbers**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → I/O 3 terminals (3902-3)

**Description** Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

---

**Firmware version**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → Firmware version (0072)

**Description** Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

**User interface** Positive integer

**Build no. software**

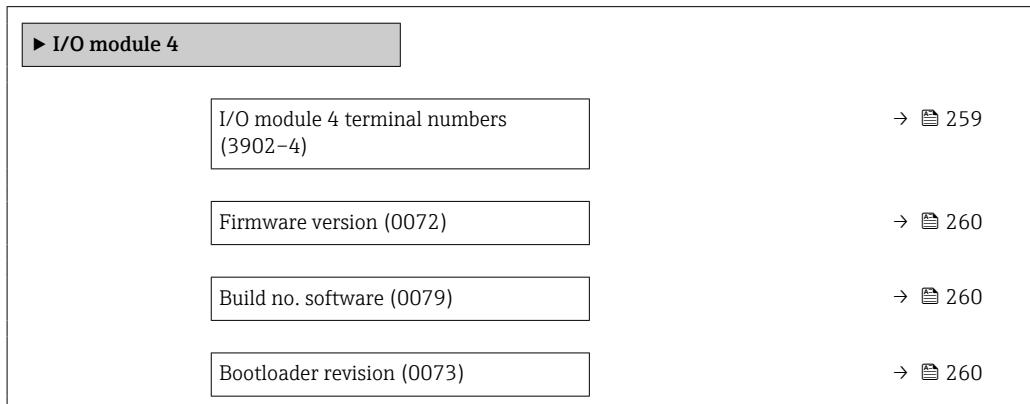
<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → Build no. softw. (0079)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to display the software build number of the module.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive integer

**Bootloader revision**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → Bootloader rev. (0073)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive integer

**3.10.8 "I/O module 4" submenu**

*Navigation*   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4

**I/O module 4 terminal numbers**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → I/O 4 terminals (3902-4)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ 26-27 (I/O 1)</li> <li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> </ul>

---

**Firmware version**

---

**Navigation**        Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Firmware version (0072)

**Description**      Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

**User interface**      Positive integer

---

**Build no. software**

---

**Navigation**        Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Build no. softw. (0079)

**Description**      Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

**User interface**      Positive integer

---

**Bootloader revision**

---

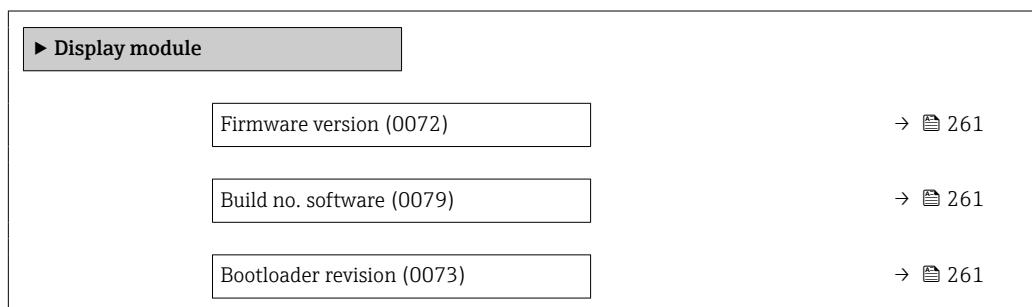
**Navigation**        Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

**Description**      Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

**User interface**      Positive integer

### 3.10.9 "Display module" submenu

*Navigation*        Expert → Diagnostics → Display module



---

**Firmware version**

---

**Navigation**       Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Firmware version (0072)

**Description**      Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

**User interface**      Positive integer

---

**Build no. software**

---

**Navigation**       Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Build no. softw. (0079)

**Description**      Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

**User interface**      Positive integer

---

**Bootloader revision**

---

**Navigation**       Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Bootloader rev. (0073)

**Description**      Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

**User interface**      Positive integer

### 3.10.10 "Data logging" submenu

*Navigation*

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging

► **Data logging**

Assign channel 1 (0851)

→  262

Assign channel 2 (0852)

→  264

Assign channel 3 (0853)

→  264

Assign channel 4 (0854)

→  265

Logging interval (0856)

→  265

Clear logging data (0855)

→  266

Data logging (0860)	→  266
Logging delay (0859)	→  266
Data logging control (0857)	→  267
Data logging status (0858)	→  267
Entire logging duration (0861)	→  268
▶ Display channel 1	→  268
▶ Display channel 2	→  269
▶ Display channel 3	→  270
▶ Display channel 4	→  270

## Assign channel 1



### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 1 (0851)

### Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 57).

### Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

### Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow \*
- Density
- Reference density \*
- Temperature
- Pressure
- GSV flow \*
- GSV flow alternative \*
- NSV flow \*
- NSV flow alternative \*
- S&W volume flow \*
- Reference density alternative \*
- Water cut \*
- Oil density \*
- Water density \*
- Oil mass flow
- Water mass flow \*
- Oil volume flow

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Water volume flow \*
- Oil corrected volume flow \*
- Water corrected volume flow \*
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass flow \*
- Concentration
- GSV flow \*
- GSV flow alternative \*
- NSV flow \*
- NSV flow alternative \*
- S&W volume flow \*
- Reference density alternative \*
- Water cut \*
- Oil density \*
- Water density \*
- Oil mass flow
- Water mass flow \*
- Oil volume flow \*
- Water volume flow \*
- Oil corrected volume flow \*
- Water corrected volume flow \*
- Target volume flow \*
- Carrier volume flow \*
- Target corrected volume flow \*
- Carrier corrected volume flow \*
- Application specific output 0 \*
- Application specific output 1 \*
- Inhomogeneous medium index
- Suspended bubbles index \*
- HBSI \*
- Raw value mass flow
- Exciter current 0
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 \*
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0 \*
- Signal asymmetry
- Torsion signal asymmetry \*
- Carrier pipe temperature \*
- Frequency fluctuation 0 \*
- Oscillation amplitude \*
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 \*
- Electronics temperature
- Sensor index coil asymmetry
- Test point 0
- Test point 1
- Current output 1 \*
- Current output 2 \*
- Current output 3 \*
- Current output 4 \*

**Factory setting**

Off

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information****Description**

A total of 1000 measured values can be logged. This means:

- 1000 data points if 1 logging channel is used
- 500 data points if 2 logging channels are used
- 333 data points if 3 logging channels are used
- 250 data points if 4 logging channels are used

Once the maximum number of data points is reached, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten in such a way that the last 1000, 500, 333 or 250 measured values are always in the log (ring memory principle).

 The log contents are cleared if the option selected is changed.

**Assign channel 2****Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 2 (0852)

**Prerequisite**

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  57).

**Description**

Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

**Selection**

For the picklist, see the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→  262)

**Factory setting**

Off

**Assign channel 3****Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 3 (0853)

**Prerequisite**

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→  57).

**Description**

Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

**Selection**

For the picklist, see the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→  262)

**Factory setting**

Off

**Assign channel 4****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 4 (0854)

**Prerequisite**

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 57).

**Description**

Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

**Selection**

For the picklist, see the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 262)

**Factory setting**

Off

**Logging interval****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval (0856)

**Prerequisite**

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 57).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the logging interval  $T_{log}$  for data logging.

**User entry**

0.1 to 3 600.0 s

**Factory setting**

1.0 s

**Additional information***Description*

This defines the interval between the individual data points in the data log, and thus the maximum loggable process time  $T_{log}$ :

- If 1 logging channel is used:  $T_{log} = 1000 \times t_{log}$
- If 2 logging channels are used:  $T_{log} = 500 \times t_{log}$
- If 3 logging channels are used:  $T_{log} = 333 \times t_{log}$
- If 4 logging channels are used:  $T_{log} = 250 \times t_{log}$

Once this time elapses, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten such that a time of  $T_{log}$  always remains in the memory (ring memory principle).

The log contents are cleared if the length of the logging interval is changed.

*Example*

If 1 logging channel is used:

- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 1 \text{ s} = 1\,000 \text{ s} \approx 15 \text{ min}$
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 10 \text{ s} = 10\,000 \text{ s} \approx 3 \text{ h}$
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 80 \text{ s} = 80\,000 \text{ s} \approx 1 \text{ d}$
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 3\,600 \text{ s} = 3\,600\,000 \text{ s} \approx 41 \text{ d}$

## Clear logging data



### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging (0855)

### Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 57).

### Description

Use this function to clear the entire logging data.

### Selection

- Cancel
- Clear data

### Factory setting

Cancel

### Additional information

*Selection*

- Cancel  
The data is not cleared. All the data is retained.
- Clear data  
The logging data is cleared. The logging process starts from the beginning.

## Data logging



### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data logging (0860)

### Description

Use this function to select the data logging method.

### Selection

- Overwriting
- Not overwriting

### Factory setting

Overwriting

### Additional information

*Selection*

- Overwriting  
The device memory applies the FIFO principle.
- Not overwriting  
Data logging is canceled if the measured value memory is full (single shot).

## Logging delay



### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging delay (0859)

### Prerequisite

In the **Data logging** parameter (→ 266), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

### Description

Use this function to enter the time delay for measured value logging.

### User entry

0 to 999 h

**Factory setting** 0 h

**Additional information** *Description*

Once data logging has been started with the **Data logging control** parameter (→ 267), the device does not save any data for the duration of the delay time entered.

---

## Data logging control



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log.control (0857)

**Prerequisite** In the **Data logging** parameter (→ 266), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to start and stop measured value logging.

**Selection**

- None
- Delete + start
- Stop

**Factory setting** None

**Additional information** *Selection*

- None  
Initial measured value logging status.
- Delete + start  
All the measured values recorded for all the channels are deleted and measured value logging starts again.
- Stop  
Measured value logging is stopped.

---

## Data logging status

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log. status (0858)

**Prerequisite** In the **Data logging** parameter (→ 266), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

**Description** Displays the measured value logging status.

**User interface**

- Done
- Delay active
- Active
- Stopped

**Factory setting** Done

**Additional information***Selection*

- Done  
Measured value logging has been performed and completed successfully.
- Delay active  
Measured value logging has been started but the logging interval has not yet elapsed.
- Active  
The logging interval has elapsed and measured value logging is active.
- Stopped  
Measured value logging is stopped.

**Entire logging duration****Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging duration (0861)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Data logging** parameter (→ [266](#)), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

**Description**

Displays the total logging duration.

**User interface**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0 s

**"Display channel 1" submenu***Navigation*

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1

**Display channel 1****Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1

**Prerequisite**

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ [57](#)).

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ [262](#)):

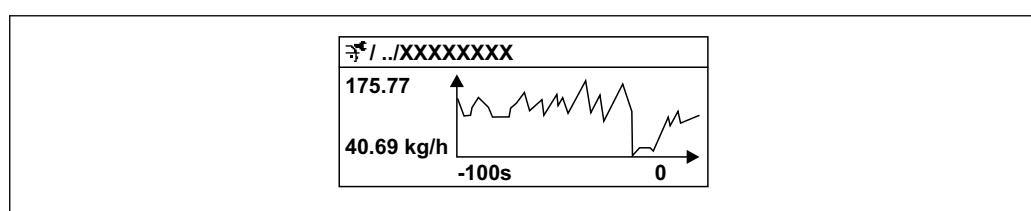
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Carrier mass flow \*
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration \*
- Carrier pipe temperature \*
- Electronics temperature
- Current output 1
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Oscillation amplitude \*
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0

**Description**

Displays the measured value trend for the logging channel in the form of a chart.

**Additional information***Description*

A0016357

11 Chart of a measured value trend

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

**"Display channel 2" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2

**Display channel 2****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is specified in the **Assign channel 2** parameter.

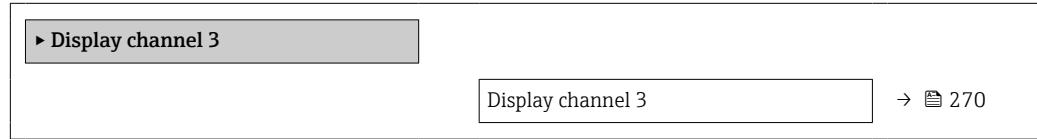
\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Description**

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 268

**"Display channel 3" submenu**

*Navigation* Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3



---

**Display channel 3****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is specified in the **Assign channel 3** parameter.

**Description**

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 268

**"Display channel 4" submenu**

*Navigation* Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4



---

**Display channel 4****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is specified in the **Assign channel 4** parameter.

**Description**

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 268

### 3.10.11 "Min/max values" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val.

▶ Min/max values	
Reset min/max values (6151)	→ 271
▶ Electronics temperature	→ 272
▶ Medium temperature	→ 274
▶ Carrier pipe temperature	→ 275
▶ Oscillation frequency	→ 276
▶ Oscillation amplitude	→ 278
▶ Oscillation damping	→ 279
▶ Signal asymmetry	→ 281

#### Reset min/max values



**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Reset min/max (6151)

**Description**

Use this function to select measured variables whose minimum, maximum and average measured values are to be reset.

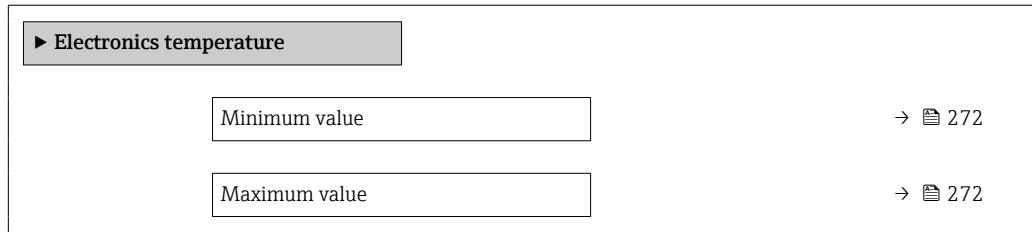
**Selection**

- Cancel
- Oscillation amplitude \*
- Oscillation amplitude 1 \*
- Oscillation damping
- Torsion oscillation damping \*
- Oscillation frequency
- Torsion oscillation frequency \*
- Signal asymmetry
- Torsion signal asymmetry \*

**Factory setting**

Cancel

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**"Electronics temperature" submenu****Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Electronics temp

---

**Minimum value****Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Electronics temp → Minimum value (6052)**Description**

Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the main electronics module.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→  81)

---

**Maximum value****Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Electronics temp → Maximum value (6051)**Description**

Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the main electronics module.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→  81)**"Main electronics temperature" submenu****Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp.

Minimum electronics temperature (0688)	→ <a href="#">273</a>
Maximum electronics temperature (0665)	→ <a href="#">273</a>

## Minimum electronics temperature

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp. → Min.electr.temp. (0688)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the lowest previously measured temperature for the main electronic module in the transmitter.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">81</a> )

## Maximum electronics temperature

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp. → Max.electr.temp. (0665)
<b>Description</b>	Shows the highest previously measured temperature for the main electronic module in the transmitter.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">81</a> )

## "Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM)" submenu

*Navigation*      Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Sensor elec.temp

▶ Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM)
--

Minimum value (6052)	→ <a href="#">274</a>
Maximum value (6051)	→ <a href="#">274</a>

## Maximum value

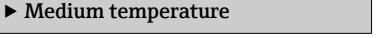
<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Sensor elec.temp → Maximum value (6051)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the main electronics module.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">81</a> )

## Minimum value

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Sensor elec.temp → Minimum value (6052)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the main electronics module.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">81</a> )

## "Medium temperature" submenu

*Navigation*        Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp.

	Minimum value (6109)	→ <a href="#">275</a>
	Maximum value (6108)	→ <a href="#">275</a>

## Minimum value

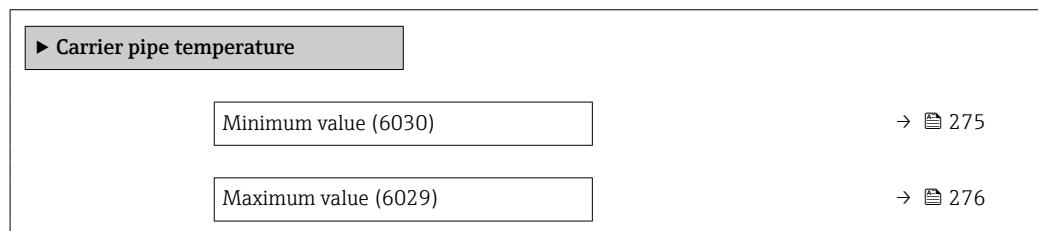
<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Minimum value (6109)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the lowest previously measured medium temperature value.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Dependency</i></p>  The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ 81)

## Maximum value

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Maximum value (6108)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the highest previously measured medium temperature value.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Dependency</i></p>  The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→ 81)

## "Carrier pipe temperature" submenu

*Navigation*       Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Carr. pipe temp.



## Minimum value

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Carr. pipe temp. → Minimum value (6030)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	For the following order code "Application package", option <b>EB</b> "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
<b>Description</b>	Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the carrier pipe.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [81](#))

---

## Maximum value

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Carr. pipe temp. → Maximum value (6029)

**Prerequisite** For the following order code  
"Application package", option **EB** "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

**Description** Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the carrier pipe.

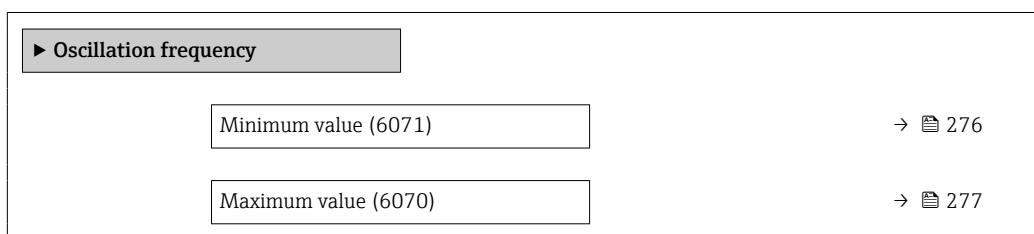
**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [81](#))

## "Oscillation frequency" submenu

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. frequency



---

## Minimum value

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. frequency → Minimum value (6071)

**Description** Displays the lowest previously measured oscillation frequency.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

---

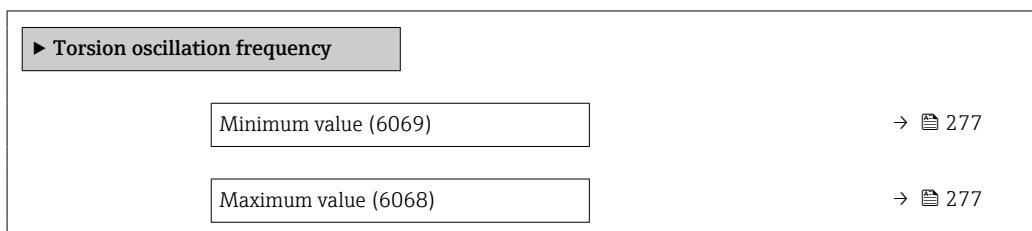
## Maximum value

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. frequency → Maximum value (6070)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the highest previously measured oscillation frequency.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

### "Torsion oscillation frequency" submenu

*Navigation*      Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.oscil.freq.




---

## Minimum value

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.oscil.freq. → Minimum value (6069)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	Only available for Promass I and Q.  For the following order code: "Application package", option <b>EB</b> "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
<b>Description</b>	Displays the lowest previously measured torsion oscillation frequency.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

---

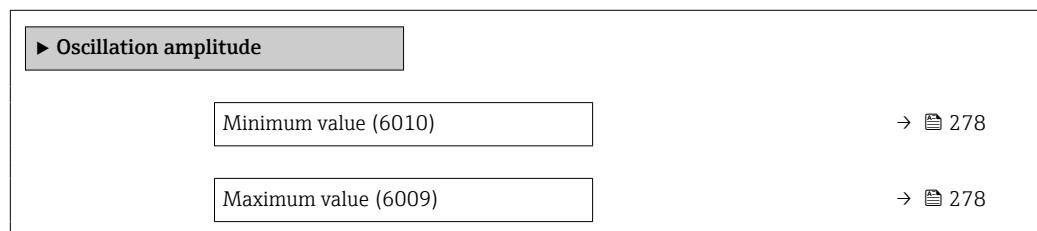
## Maximum value

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.oscil.freq. → Maximum value (6068)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	Only available for Promass I and Q.  For the following order code: "Application package", option <b>EB</b> "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
<b>Description</b>	Displays the highest previously measured torsion oscillation frequency.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**"Oscillation amplitude" submenu****Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. amplitude

---

**Minimum value****Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. amplitude → Minimum value (6010)**Description**

Displays the lowest previously measured oscillation amplitude.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

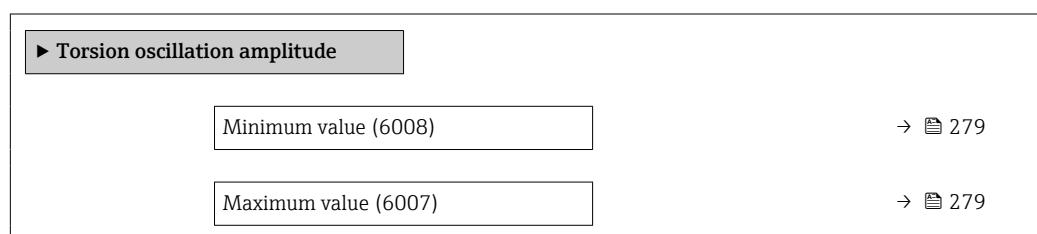
---

**Maximum value****Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. amplitude → Maximum value (6009)**Description**

Displays the highest previously measured oscillation amplitude.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**"Torsion oscillation amplitude" submenu****Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tor. osc. amp.

---

**Minimum value**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tor. osc. amp. → Minimum value (6008)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	 Only available for Promass I and Q. For the following order code: "Application package", option <b>EB</b> "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
<b>Description</b>	Displays the lowest previously measured torsion oscillation amplitude.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

---

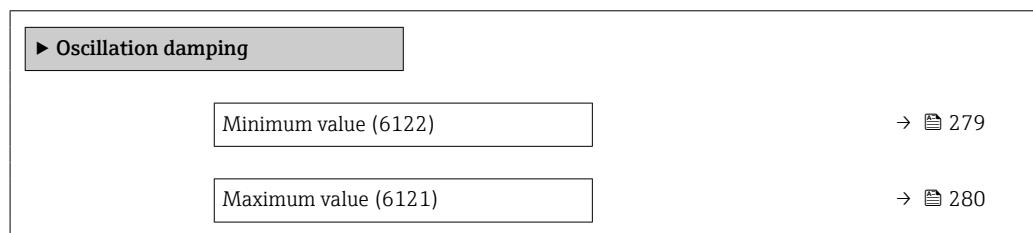
**Maximum value**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tor. osc. amp. → Maximum value (6007)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	 Only available for Promass I and Q. For the following order code: "Application package", option <b>EB</b> "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
<b>Description</b>	Displays the highest previously measured torsion oscillation amplitude.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

**"Oscillation damping" submenu**

*Navigation*       Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. damping



---

**Minimum value**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. damping → Minimum value (6122)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the lowest previously measured oscillation damping.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

---

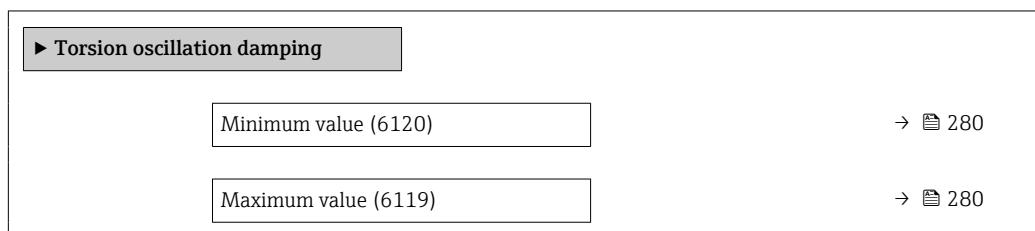
## Maximum value

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. damping → Maximum value (6121)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the highest previously measured oscillation damping.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

### "Torsion oscillation damping" submenu

*Navigation*   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors. oscil. damp.



---

## Minimum value

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors. oscil. damp. → Minimum value (6120)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	 Only available for Promass I and Q. For the following order code: "Application package", option <b>EB</b> "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
<b>Description</b>	Displays the lowest previously measured torsion oscillation damping.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

---

## Maximum value

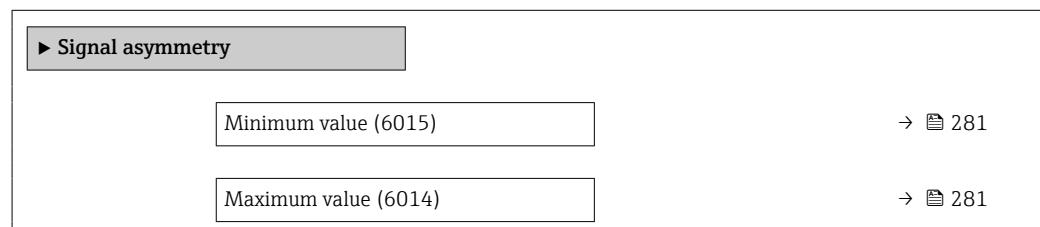
---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors. oscil. damp. → Maximum value (6119)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	 Only available for Promass I and Q. For the following order code: "Application package", option <b>EB</b> "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
<b>Description</b>	Displays the highest previously measured torsion oscillation damping.

User interface	Signed floating-point number
----------------	------------------------------

#### "Signal asymmetry" submenu

*Navigation*      Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Signal asymmetry




---

#### Minimum value

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Signal asymmetry → Minimum value (6015)
-------------------	---

<b>Description</b>	Displays the lowest previously measured signal asymmetry.
--------------------	---

<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
-----------------------	------------------------------

---

#### Maximum value

---

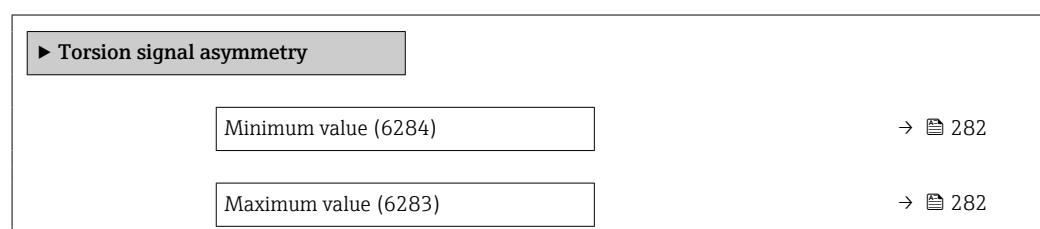
<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Signal asymmetry → Maximum value (6014)
-------------------	---

<b>Description</b>	Displays the highest previously measured signal asymmetry.
--------------------	--

<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
-----------------------	------------------------------

#### "Torsion signal asymmetry" submenu

*Navigation*      Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.sig.asymm.



---

## Minimum value

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.sig.asymm. → Minimum value (6284)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	 Only available for Promass I and Q. For the following order code: "Application package", option <b>EB</b> "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
<b>Description</b>	Displays the lowest previously measured torsion signal asymmetry.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

---

## Maximum value

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Tors.sig.asymm. → Maximum value (6283)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	 Only available for Promass I and Q. For the following order code: "Application package", option <b>EB</b> "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
<b>Description</b>	Displays the highest previously measured torsion signal asymmetry.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

### 3.10.12 "Heartbeat Technology" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Heartbeat Verification+Monitoring**: Special Documentation for the device → 

*Navigation*        Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn.

 <b>Heartbeat Technology</b>	
 <b>Heartbeat base settings</b>	→ 
 <b>Performing verification</b>	→ 
 <b>Verification results</b>	→ 
 <b>Heartbeat Monitoring</b>	→ 
 <b>Monitoring results</b>	→ 

**"Heartbeat base settings" submenu****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Base settings

► Heartbeat base settings	
Plant operator (2754)	→ 283
Location (2755)	→ 283

**Plant operator****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Base settings → Plant operator (2754)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the plant operator.

**User entry**

Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

**Location****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Base settings → Location (2755)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the location.

**User entry**

Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

**"Performing verification" wizard****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific.

► Performing verification	
Year (2846)	→ 284
Month (2845)	→ 284
Day (2842)	→ 285
Hour (2843)	→ 285
AM/PM (2813)	→ 285

Minute (2844)	→  286
Verification mode (12105)	→  286
External device information (12101)	→  286
Start verification (12127)	→  287
Progress (2808)	→  287
Measured values (12102)	→  288
Output values (12103)	→  288
Status (12153)	→  288
Verification result (12149)	→  289

**Year****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verify. → Year (2846)

**Prerequisite**

Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the year of recalibration.

**User entry**

9 to 99

**Factory setting**

10

**Month****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verify. → Month (2845)

**Prerequisite**

Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

**Description**

Use this function to select the month of recalibration.

**Selection**

- January
- February
- March
- April
- May
- June
- July

- August
- September
- October
- November
- December

**Factory setting** January

## Day



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Day (2842)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the day of the month of recalibration.
<b>User entry</b>	1 to 31 d
<b>Factory setting</b>	1 d

## Hour



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Hour (2843)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the hour of recalibration.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 23 h
<b>Factory setting</b>	12 h

## AM/PM



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → AM/PM (2813)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.  The <b>dd.mm.yy hh:mm am/pm</b> option or the <b>mm/dd/yy hh:mm am/pm</b> option is selected in the <b>Date/time format</b> parameter (2812) (→  82).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the time entry in the morning ( <b>AM</b> option) or afternoon ( <b>PM</b> option) in the case of 12-hour notation.

**Selection**

- AM
- PM

**Factory setting** AM

---

## Minute



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Minute (2844)

**Prerequisite** Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

**Description** Use this function to enter the minutes of recalibration.

**User entry** 0 to 59 min

**Factory setting** 0 min

---

## Verification mode



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Verificat. mode (12105)

**Prerequisite** Can be edited if verification status is not active.

**Description** Select verification mode.

Standard verification: Verification is performed automatically by the device and without manual checking of external measured variables.

Extended verification: Similar to internal verification but with the entry of external measured variables (see also "Measured values" parameter).

**Selection**

- Standard verification
- Extended verification

**Factory setting** Standard verification

---

## External device information



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Ext. device info (12101)

**Prerequisite** With the following conditions:

- The **Extended verification** option is selected in the **Verification mode** parameter (→ 286).
- Can be edited if the verification status is not active.

<b>Description</b>	Record measuring equipment for extended verification.
<b>User entry</b>	Free text entry
<b>Factory setting</b>	-

---

**Start verification**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Start verificat. (12127)
<b>Description</b>	Start the verification. To carry out a complete verification, select the selection parameters individually. Once the external measured values have been recorded, verification is started using the <b>Start</b> option.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Output 1 low value *</li> <li>■ Output 1 high value *</li> <li>■ Output 2 low value *</li> <li>■ Output 2 high value *</li> <li>■ Output 3 low value *</li> <li>■ Output 3 high value *</li> <li>■ Frequency output 1 *</li> <li>■ Pulse output 1 *</li> <li>■ Frequency output 2 *</li> <li>■ Pulse output 2 *</li> <li>■ Double pulse output *</li> <li>■ Start</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Cancel

---

**Progress**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Progress (2808)
<b>Description</b>	The progress of the process is indicated.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 100 %

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

**Measured values**

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Measured val. (12102)

**Prerequisite** One of the following options is selected in the **Start verification** parameter (→ 287):

- Output 1 low value
- Output 1 high value
- Output 2 low value
- Output 2 high value
- Frequency output 1
- Pulse output 1

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured values (actual values) for the external measured variables::

- Current output: Output current in [mA]
- Pulse/frequency output: Output frequency in [Hz]
- Double pulse output: Output frequency in [Hz]

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

---

**Output values**

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Output values (12103)

**Description** Displays the simulated output values (target values) for the external measured variables::

- Current output: Output current in [mA].
- Pulse/frequency output: Output frequency in [Hz].

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** -

---

**Status**

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Status (12153)

**Description** Displays the current status of the verification.

**User interface**

- Done
- Busy
- Failed
- Not done

**Verification result**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Verific. result (12149)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the overall result of the verification.  Detailed description of results classification:
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not supported</li> <li>■ Passed</li> <li>■ Not done</li> <li>■ Failed</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Not done

**"Verification results" submenu**

*Navigation*        Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results

 <b>Verification results</b>	
Date/time (manually entered) (12142)	→  290
Verification ID (12141)	→  290
Operating time (12126)	→  290
Verification result (12149)	→  290
Sensor (12152)	→  291
HBSI (12167)	→  291
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (12151)	→  291
I/O module (12145)	→  292
System status (12109)	→  292

---

**Date/time (manually entered)**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Date/time (12142)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The verification has been performed.
<b>Description</b>	Date and time.
<b>User interface</b>	dd.mmmm.yyyy; hh:mm
<b>Factory setting</b>	1 January 2010; 12:00

---

**Verification ID**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Verification ID (12141)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The verification has been performed.
<b>Description</b>	Displays consecutive numbering of the verification results in the measuring device.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 65 535
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Operating time**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Operating time (12126)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The verification has been performed.
<b>Description</b>	Indicates how long the device has been in operation up to the verification.
<b>User interface</b>	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)
<b>Factory setting</b>	–

---

**Verification result**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Verific. result (12149)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the overall result of the verification.
	 Detailed description of results classification:

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not supported</li> <li>■ Passed</li> <li>■ Not done</li> <li>■ Failed</li> </ul>
----------------	---

Factory setting	Not done
-----------------	----------

---

## Sensor

---

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Sensor (12152)
------------	---

Prerequisite	The <b>Failed</b> option is shown in the <b>Overall result</b> parameter (→  289).
--------------	---

Description	Displays the result for the sensor.
-------------	-------------------------------------

 Detailed description of results classification:

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not supported</li> <li>■ Passed</li> <li>■ Not done</li> <li>■ Failed</li> </ul>
----------------	---

Factory setting	Not done
-----------------	----------

---

## HBSI

---

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → HBSI (12167)
------------	---

Prerequisite	In the <b>Overall result</b> parameter (→  289), the <b>Failed</b> option was displayed.
--------------	---

Description	Displays the relative change in the sensor with all the sensor components.
-------------	--

 Detailed description of results classification:

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not supported</li> <li>■ Passed</li> <li>■ Not done</li> <li>■ Failed</li> </ul>
----------------	---

Factory setting	Not done
-----------------	----------

---

## Sensor electronic module (ISEM)

---

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Sens. electronic (12151)
------------	---

Prerequisite	The <b>Failed</b> option is shown in the <b>Overall result</b> parameter (→  289).
--------------	---

**Description** Displays the result for the sensor electronics module (ISEM).

 Detailed description of results classification:

**User interface**

- Not supported
- Passed
- Not done
- Failed

**Factory setting** Not done

---

## I/O module

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → I/O module (12145)

**Prerequisite** The **Failed** option is shown in the **Overall result** parameter (→  289).

**Description** Displays the result for I/O module monitoring of the I/O module.

- For current output: Accuracy of the current
- For pulse output: Accuracy of the pulses
- For frequency output: Accuracy of the frequency
- Current input: Accuracy of the current
- Double pulse output: Accuracy of the pulses
- Relay output: Number of switching cycles

 **Heartbeat Verification** does not check the digital inputs and outputs and does not output any result for them.

 Detailed description of results classification:

**User interface**

- Not supported
- Passed
- Not done
- Not plugged
- Failed

**Factory setting** Not done

---

## System status

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → System status (12109)

**Prerequisite** The **Failed** option is shown in the **Overall result** parameter (→  289).

**Description** Displays the system condition. Tests the measuring device for active errors.

 Detailed description of results classification:

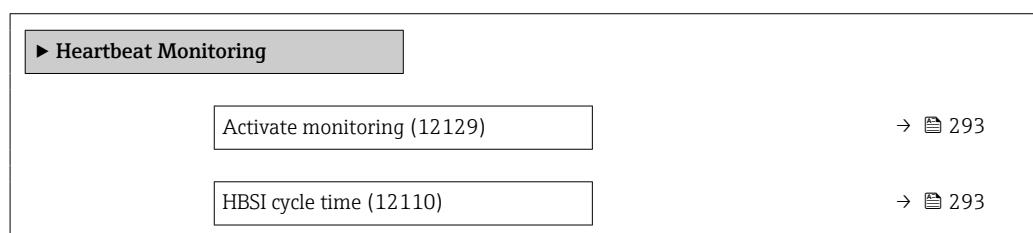
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not supported</li> <li>■ Passed</li> <li>■ Not done</li> <li>■ Failed</li> </ul>
----------------	---

Factory setting	Not done
-----------------	----------

### "Heartbeat Monitoring" submenu

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Heartbeat Mon.



### Activate monitoring



**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Heartbeat Mon. → Act. monitoring (12129)

**Description**

Time-controlled HBSI option does not apply for Promass I and Promass Q.

**Selection**

Time-controlled HBSI

**Factory setting**

On

### HBSI cycle time



**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Heartbeat Mon. → HBSI cycle time (12110)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Activate monitoring** parameter (→ 293), the **Time-controlled HBSI** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the cycle time for determining the HBSI measured value. The HBSI measured value may only be determined in the configured cycle time in the firmware if the **Activate monitoring** parameter (→ 293) is set to **Scheduled HBSI** option.

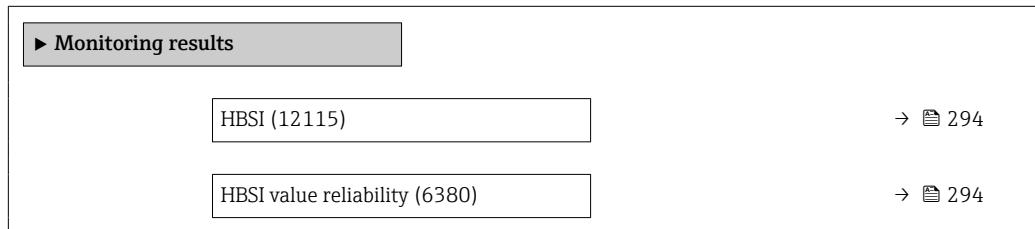
**User entry**

0.5 to 4 320 h

**Factory setting** 12 h

### "Monitoring results" submenu

*Navigation*        Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Monitor. results



---

## HBSI

---

**Navigation**        Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Monitor. results → HBSI (12115)

**Description** Displays the relative change of the entire sensor, with all its electrical, mechanical and electromechanical components incorporated in the sensor housing (including the measuring tube, electrodynamic pick-ups, excitation system, cables etc.), in % of the reference value.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0...4 %

---

## HBSI value reliability

---

**Navigation**        Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Monitor. results → HBSI val.reliab. (6380)

**Description** Shows the status of the HBSI value. Uncertain or Bad: Due to difficult process conditions over a long time no HBSI value could be determined.

**User interface**

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

**Factory setting** Uncertain

### 3.10.13 "Simulation" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation

▶ Simulation	
Assign simulation process variable (1810)	→ <a href="#">296</a>
Process variable value (1811)	→ <a href="#">297</a>
Current input 1 to n simulation (1608-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">297</a>
Value current input 1 to n (1609-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">297</a>
Status input 1 to n simulation (1355-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">298</a>
Input signal level 1 to n (1356-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">298</a>
Current output 1 to n simulation (0354-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">299</a>
Current output value (0355)	→ <a href="#">299</a>
Frequency output 1 to n simulation (0472-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">299</a>
Frequency output 1 to n value (0473-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">300</a>
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">300</a>
Pulse value 1 to n (0459-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">301</a>
Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">301</a>
Switch state 1 to n (0463-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">302</a>
Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">302</a>
Switch state 1 to n (0803-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">303</a>
Device alarm simulation (0654)	→ <a href="#">303</a>

Diagnostic event category (0738)	→ <a href="#">304</a>
Diagnostic event simulation (0737)	→ <a href="#">304</a>

## Assign simulation process variable



### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Assign proc.var. (1810)

### Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

### Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow \*
- Target volume flow \*
- Carrier volume flow \*
- Target corrected volume flow \*
- Carrier corrected volume flow \*
- Density
- Reference density \*
- Reference density alternative \*
- GSV flow
- GSV flow alternative \*
- NSV flow \*
- NSV flow alternative \*
- S&W volume flow \*
- Water cut \*
- Oil density \*
- Water density \*
- Oil mass flow
- Water mass flow \*
- Oil volume flow \*
- Water volume flow \*
- Oil corrected volume flow \*
- Water corrected volume flow \*
- Temperature
- Concentration \*
- Target mass flow \*
- Carrier mass flow \*
- Time period signal frequency (TPS) \*

### Factory setting

Off

### Additional information

#### Description

**i** The simulation value of the process variable selected is defined in the **Process variable value** parameter (→ [297](#)).

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

**Process variable value**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Proc. var. value (1811)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign simulation process variable** parameter (→ 296).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a simulation value for the selected process variable. Subsequent measured value processing and the signal output use this simulation value. In this way, users can verify whether the measuring device has been configured correctly.

**User entry**

Depends on the process variable selected

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information**

*User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 73).

---

**Current input 1 to n simulation**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.inp 1 to n sim. (1608–1 to n)

**Description**

Option for switching simulation of the current input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Value current input 1 to n** parameter.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information**

*Selection*

- Off

Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- On

Current simulation is active.

---

**Value current input 1 to n**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.inp 1 to n (1609–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Current input 1 to n simulation** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the current input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.

**User entry** 0 to 22.5 mA

## Status input 1 to n simulation



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Status inp 1 to n sim (1355–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to switch simulation of the status input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information** *Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Input signal level** parameter (→ 298).

*Selection*

- Off  
Simulation for the status input is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On  
Simulation for the status input is active.

## Input signal level 1 to n



**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Signal level 1 to n (1356–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Status input simulation** parameter (→ 298), the **On** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to select the signal level for the simulation of the status input. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the status input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.

**Selection**

- High
- Low

**Current output 1 to n simulation****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.outp 1 to n sim. (0354-1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to switch simulation of the current output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Value current output 1 to n** parameter.

*Selection*

- Off  
Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On  
Current simulation is active.

**Current output value****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.outp val. (0355)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Current output 1 to n simulation** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the current output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**User entry**

3.59 to 22.5 mA

**Additional information***Dependency*

The input range is dependent on the option selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ [139](#)).

**Frequency output 1 to n simulation****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq.outp 1 to n sim. (0472-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [153](#)), the **Frequency** option is selected.

---

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to switch simulation of the frequency output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ On</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The desired simulation value is defined in the <b>Frequency value 1 to n</b> parameter.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off Frequency simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.</li><li>▪ On Frequency simulation is active.</li></ul>

---

## Frequency output 1 to n value



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq.outp 1 to n val. (0473-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Frequency simulation 1 to n</b> parameter, the <b>On</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a frequency value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the frequency output and the correct function of downstream switching units.
<b>User entry</b>	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

---

## Pulse output simulation 1 to n



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n (0458-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→  153), the <b>Pulse</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to switch simulation of the pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Fixed value</li><li>▪ Down-counting value</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off

**Additional information***Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Pulse value 1 to n** parameter.

*Selection*

- Off

Pulse simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- Fixed value

Pulses are continuously output with the pulse width specified in the **Pulse width** parameter (→ 156).

- Down-counting value

The pulses specified in the **Pulse value** parameter (→ 301) are output.

**Pulse value 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value 1 to n (0459-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Pulse output simulation 1 to n** parameter, the **Down-counting value** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a pulse value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**User entry**

0 to 65 535

**Switch output simulation 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch sim. 1 to n (0462-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 153), the **Switch** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to switch simulation of the switch output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Switch state 1 to n** parameter.

*Selection*

- Off

Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- On

Switch simulation is active.

---

**Switch state 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch state 1 to n (0463–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select a switch value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the switch output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**Selection**

- Open
- Closed

**Additional information***Selection*

- Open

Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- Closed

Switch simulation is active.

---

**Relay output 1 to n simulation****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Relay out. 1 to n sim (0802–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to switch simulation of the relay output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Switch state 1 to n** parameter.

*Selection*

- Off

Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- On

Relay simulation is active.

---

**Switch state 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch state 1 to n (0803–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **On** option is selected in the **Switch output simulation 1 to n** parameter parameter.

**Description**

Use this function to select a relay value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the relay output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**Selection**

- Open
- Closed

**Additional information***Selection*

- Open

Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- Closed

Relay simulation is active.

---

**Device alarm simulation****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Dev. alarm sim. (0654)

**Description**

Use this function to switch the device alarm on and off.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Description*

The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Diagnostic event category****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Event category (0738)

**Description**

Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the simulation in the **Diagnostic event simulation** parameter (→ [304](#)).

**Selection**

- Sensor
- Electronics
- Configuration
- Process

**Factory setting**

Process

**Diagnostic event simulation****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Diag. event sim. (0737)

**Description**

Use this function to select a diagnostic event for the simulation process that is activated.

**Selection**

- Off
- Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information****Description**

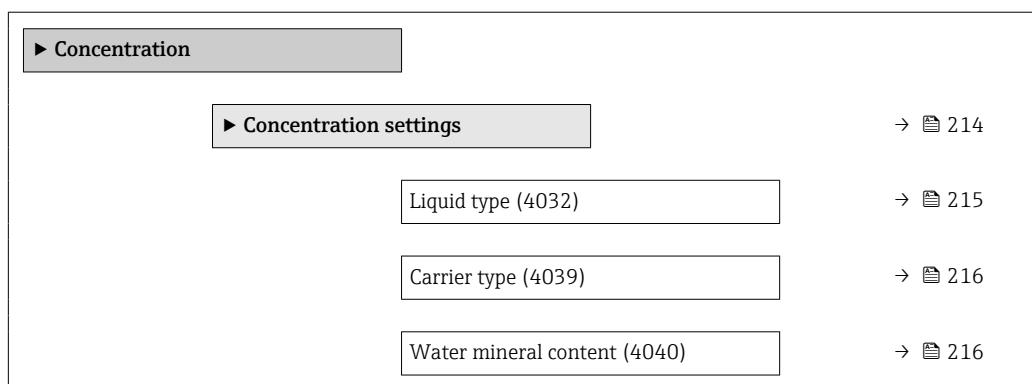
For the simulation, you can choose from the diagnostic events of the category selected in the **Diagnostic event category** parameter (→ [304](#)).

### 3.11 "Concentration" submenu

For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Concentration** application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device → [7](#)

**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration



Carrier reference density (4033)	→  217
Carrier linear expansion coefficient (4035)	→  217
Carrier square expansion coefficient (4037)	→  218
Target reference density (4034)	→  218
Target linear expansion coefficient (4036)	→  218
Target square expansion coefficient (4038)	→  219
Reference temperature expansion (4045)	→  219
Create coefficients for liquid type (4001)	→  219
<b>► Concentration unit</b>	→  220
Concentration unit (0613)	→  220
User concentration text (0589)	→  220
User concentration factor (0587)	→  221
User concentration offset (0588)	→  221
Reference temperature (4046)	→  221
<b>► Concentration profile 1 to n</b>	→  221
Coefficients set name (4113-1 to n)	→  222
A 0 (4101)	→  222
A 1 (4102)	→  223
A 2 (4103)	→  223
A 3 (4105)	→  223
A 4 (4107)	→  223
B 1 (4104)	→  224
B 2 (4106)	→  224

B 3 (4108)	→  224
D 1 (4109)	→  224
D 2 (4110)	→  225
D 3 (4111)	→  225
D 4 (4112)	→  225
<b>► Mineral content determination</b>	→  225
Control mineral content determination (4041)	→  226
State mineral content determination (4042)	→  226
Carrier density during determination (4043)	→  226
Process temperature during determination (4044)	→  227

### 3.11.1 "Concentration settings" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett.

<b>► Concentration settings</b>	
Liquid type (4032)	→  215
Carrier type (4039)	→  216
Water mineral content (4040)	→  216
Carrier reference density (4033)	→  217
Carrier linear expansion coefficient (4035)	→  217
Carrier square expansion coefficient (4037)	→  218
Target reference density (4034)	→  218
Target linear expansion coefficient (4036)	→  218

Target square expansion coefficient (4038)	→ <a href="#">219</a>
Reference temperature expansion (4045)	→ <a href="#">219</a>
Create coefficients for liquid type (4001)	→ <a href="#">219</a>

## Liquid type

### Navigation

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Liquid type (4032)

### Description

Select liquid type.

The measuring device already contains the density/concentration correlation for a range of binary mixtures. Please refer to table for information on the validity ranges with regard to temperature and concentration and for standard deviations of the approximation model for converting density to concentration.

3 sets of coefficients are available for user-defined media. The coefficients are determined from table values via FieldCare

### Selection

- Off
- Sucrose in water
- Glucose in water
- Fructose in water
- Invert sugar in water
- HFCS42
- HFCS55
- HFCS90
- Wort
- Whey (Total Solids)
- Ethanol in water (OIML)
- Methanol in water
- Hydrogen peroxide in water
- Hydrochloric acid
- Sulfuric acid
- Nitric acid
- Phosphoric acid
- Sodium hydroxide
- Potassium hydroxide
- Ammonia in water
- Ammonium hydroxide in water
- Ammonium nitrate in water
- Iron(III)chloride in water
- Sodium chloride in water
- %mass / %volume
- Coef Set
- Coef Set
- Coef Set

### Factory setting

Off

**Carrier type****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Carrier type (4039)

**Prerequisite**

The **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ [215](#)).

**Description**

Select carrier medium type.

For the **%mass / %volume** option, it is possible to choose whether the carrier medium is water. If "water-based" is selected, the "**Carrier reference density**" parameter (→ [217](#)), **Carrier linear expansion coefficient** (→ [217](#)) and **Carrier square expansion coefficient** (→ [218](#)) are not available. Instead, the density characteristic of water is determined using Kell's formula (ITS-90).

**Selection**

- Water based
- Not water based

**Factory setting**

Water based

**Water mineral content****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Water mineral.c. (4040)

**Prerequisite**

The following options are selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ [215](#)):

One of the following options is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ [215](#)):

- Sucrose in water
- Glucose in water
- Fructose in water
- Invert sugar in water
- HFCS42
- HFCS55
- HFCS90
- Wort
- Methanol in water
- Hydrogen peroxide in water
- Hydrochloric acid
- Sulfuric acid
- Nitric acid
- Phosphoric acid
- Sodium hydroxide
- Ammonium nitrate in water
- Iron(III)chloride in water
- **%mass / %volume**

**Description**

Enter mineral content for water based carriers.

It is generally presumed that water is present as a carrier medium in pure form, i.e. fully demineralized. If the water contains minerals, these affect the density of the carrier medium and therefore the density of the mixture. This effect can be taken into consideration by entering the mineral content in the device.

If the mineral content is to be calculated, this is performed in a separate menu

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

---

Factory setting	0 mg/l
-----------------	--------

---

### Carrier reference density



Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Carr. ref. dens. (4033)
Prerequisite	The <b>%mass / %volume</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter (→ 215) and the <b>Not water based</b> option is selected in the <b>Carrier type</b> parameter (→ 216).
Description	<p>Enter reference density for carrier.</p> <p>Density of the carrier medium at reference temperature if the <b>%mass / %volume</b> option is selected.</p>
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	1 kg/Nl

---

### Carrier linear expansion coefficient



Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Carr.lin.exp.co. (4035)
Prerequisite	The <b>%mass / %volume</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter (→ 215) and the <b>Not water based</b> option is selected in the <b>Carrier type</b> parameter (→ 216).
Description	<p>Enter linear expansion coefficient for the carrier.</p> <p>Coefficient of the linear term for approximating the thermal expansion of the carrier medium.</p>
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0.0 1/K

---

### Carrier square expansion coefficient



Navigation	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Carr.sq.exp.coe. (4037)
Prerequisite	The <b>%mass / %volume</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter (→ 215) and the <b>Not water based</b> option is selected in the <b>Carrier type</b> parameter (→ 216).
Description	<p>Enter square expansion coefficient for the carrier.</p> <p>Coefficient of the quadratic term for approximating the thermal expansion of the carrier medium.</p>
User entry	Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0.0 1/K<sup>2</sup>

---

### Target reference density

---



**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Targ.ref.density (4034)

**Prerequisite** The **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 215).

**Description** Enter reference density for target.

Density of the target medium at reference temperature if the **%mass / %volume** option is selected.

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 1 kg/Nl

---

### Target linear expansion coefficient

---



**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Targ.lin.exp.co. (4036)

**Prerequisite** The **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 215).

**Description** Enter linear expansion coefficient for the target.

Coefficient of the linear term for approximating the thermal expansion of the target medium.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0.0 1/K

---

### Target square expansion coefficient

---



**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Targ.sq.exp.coe. (4038)

**Prerequisite** The **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter (→ 215).

**Description** Enter square expansion coefficient for the target.

Coefficient of the quadratic term for approximating the thermal expansion of the target medium.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0.0 1/K<sup>2</sup>

**Reference temperature expansion**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Ref.temp.expan. (4045)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>%mass / %volume</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter (→ 215).
<b>Description</b>	Enter the temperature at which the specified reference densities of the carrier and target media are valid.
<b>User entry</b>	-273.15 to 99 999 °C
<b>Factory setting</b>	20 °C

**Create coefficients for liquid type**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. sett. → Create coeff. (4001)
<b>Description</b>	Create coefficient set for selected liquid type. Adjust concentration values via user concentration factor and user concentration offset.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Coefficient set 1</li> <li>■ Coefficient set 2</li> <li>■ Coefficient set 3</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Cancel

**3.11.2 "Concentration unit" submenu**

*Navigation*      Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit

<b>► Concentration unit</b>	
Concentration unit (0613)	→ 220
User concentration text (0589)	→ 220
User concentration factor (0587)	→ 221
User concentration offset (0588)	→ 221
Reference temperature (4046)	→ 221

**Concentration unit**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit → Concentr. unit (0613)
<b>Description</b>	Select concentration unit.
<b>Selection</b>	
<b>Factory setting</b>	°Brix

**User concentration text**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit → Concentr. text (0589)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Coef Set 1...3</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">215</a> ) and the <b>User conc.</b> option is selected in the <b>Concentration unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">220</a> ).
<b>Description</b>	Enter text for the user specific unit of the concentration.
<b>User entry</b>	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (10)
<b>Factory setting</b>	User conc.

**User concentration factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit → Concentr. factor (0587)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Coef Set 1...3</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">215</a> ) and the <b>User conc.</b> option is selected in the <b>Concentration unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">220</a> ).
<b>Description</b>	With user-specific unit: Enter a factor which is multiplicatived with the measured concentration value.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1.0

**User concentration offset**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit → Concentr. offset (0588)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Coef Set 1...3</b> option is selected in the <b>Liquid type</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">215</a> ) and the <b>User conc.</b> option is selected in the <b>Concentration unit</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">220</a> ).

<b>Description</b>	With user-specific unit: Enter zero point shift which is added or subtracted to/from the measured concentration value.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

**Reference temperature**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Concentration → Concentr. unit → Ref. temperature (4046)
<b>Description</b>	Enter reference temperature for calculating the reference density.
<b>User entry</b>	-273.15 to 99 999 °C
<b>Factory setting</b>	20 °C

**3.11.3 "Concentration profile 1 to n" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n

<b>► Concentration profile 1 to n</b>	
Coefficients set name (4113-1 to n)	→  222
A 0 (4101)	→  222
A 1 (4102)	→  223
A 2 (4103)	→  223
A 3 (4105)	→  223
A 4 (4107)	→  223
B 1 (4104)	→  224
B 2 (4106)	→  224
B 3 (4108)	→  224
D 1 (4109)	→  224
D 2 (4110)	→  225

D 3 (4111)	→  225
D 4 (4112)	→  225

**Coefficients set name**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → Coeff. set name (4113–1 to n)

**Description** Enter name for coefficients set.

**User entry** Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (16)

**Factory setting** Coef Set No.

**A 0**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → A 0 (4101)

**Description** Enter the coefficient.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** -7.2952

**A 1**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → A 1 (4102)

**Description** Enter the coefficient.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 15.1555

**A 2**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → A 2 (4103)

**Description** Enter the coefficient.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** -11.6756

---

**A 3**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → A 3 (4105)

**Description** Enter the coefficient.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 4.4759

---

**A 4**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → A 4 (4107)

**Description** Enter the coefficient.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** -0.6615

---

**B 1**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → B 1 (4104)

**Description** Enter the coefficient.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**  $0.7220 \cdot 10^{-3}$  E-3

---

**B 2**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → B 2 (4106)

**Description** Enter the coefficient.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**  $38.9126 \cdot 10^{-6}$  E-6

**B 3**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → B 3 (4108)

**Description** Enter the coefficient.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**  $-1.6739 \cdot 10^{-9}$  E-9

**D 1**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → D 1 (4109)

**Description** Enter the coefficient.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**  $-0.0975 \cdot 10^{-2}$  E-2

**D 2**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → D 2 (4110)

**Description** Enter the coefficient.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**  $-0.3731 \cdot 10^{-4}$  E-4

**D 3**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → D 3 (4111)

**Description** Enter the coefficient.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**  $0.2957 \cdot 10^{-3}$  E-3

**D 4****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Conc. profile 1 to n → D 4 (4112)

**Description**

Enter the coefficient.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

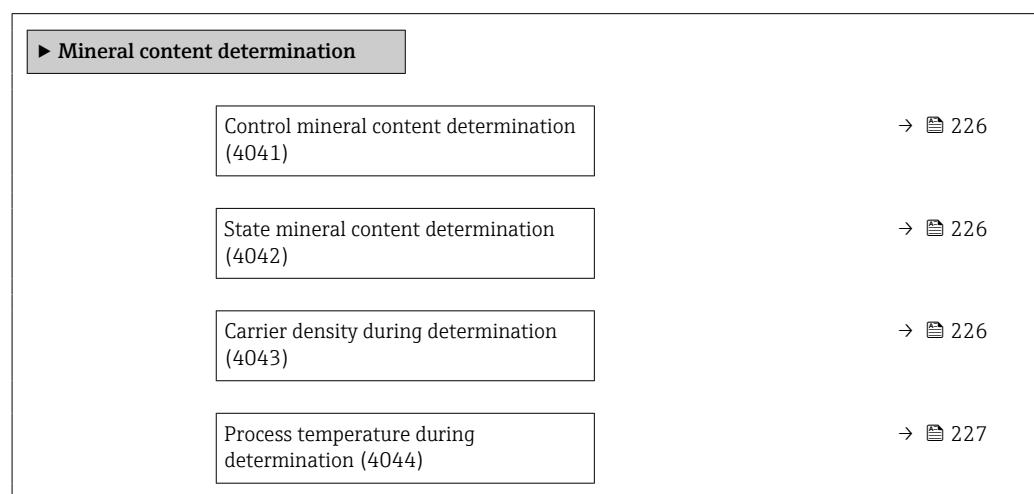
**Factory setting**

$-0.1721 \cdot 10^{-5}$  E-5

### 3.11.4 "Mineral content determination" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Application → Concentration → Mineral content



#### Control mineral content determination

**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Concentration → Mineral content → Contr.min.determ (4041)

**Description**

Use this function to start or cancel mineral content determination.

Select the **Use result** option to take the mineral content into consideration.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- Start
- Use result \*

**Factory setting**

Cancel

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

---

### State mineral content determination

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Application → Concentration → Mineral content → State determ. (4042)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current status of mineral content determination.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ In progress</li><li>■ Failed</li><li>■ Not done</li><li>■ Done</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Not done

---

### Carrier density during determination

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Application → Concentration → Mineral content → Carrier density (4043)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current measured density of the water with minerals under process conditions. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Density unit</b> parameter (→  78).
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 kg/l

---

### Process temperature during determination

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Application → Concentration → Mineral content → Process temp. (4044)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the measured process temperature. <i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Temperature unit</b> parameter (→  81).
<b>User interface</b>	-273.15 to 99 726.8499 °C
<b>Factory setting</b>	-273.15 °C

## 3.12 "Petroleum" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Petroleum** application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device →  7

*Navigation*
  Expert → Application → Petroleum
**► Petroleum**

Petroleum mode (4187)	→  228
Water cut mode (4190)	→  228
API commodity group (4151)	→  229
API table selection (4152)	→  229
Bitumen ASTM table (4186)	→  230
Thermal expansion coefficient (4153)	→  230
Alternative pressure value (4155)	→  230
Alternative temperature value (4154)	→  231
Shrinkage factor (4167)	→  231
S&W input mode (4189)	→  231
S&W (4156)	→  232
S&W correction value (4194)	→  232
Oil density unit (0615)	→  232
Oil sample density (4162)	→  233
Oil sample temperature (4163)	→  233
Oil sample pressure (4166)	→  233
Water density unit (0616)	→  234
Water reference density unit (0617)	→  234
Water sample density (4164)	→  235
Water sample temperature (4165)	→  235
Meter factor (4198)	→  235
Density limit (4199)	→  236

**Petroleum mode**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Petroleum → Petroleum mode (4187)

**Description** Select petroleum mode.

**Selection**

- Off
- API referenced correction
- Net oil & water cut
- ASTM D4311

**Factory setting** Off

**Water cut mode**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Petroleum → Water cut mode (4190)

**Prerequisite** The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ [228](#)) parameter.

**Description** Select water cut mode.

**Selection**

- Calculated value
- External value
- Current input 1 \*
- Current input 2 \*
- Current input 3 \*

**Factory setting** Calculated value

**API commodity group**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Petroleum → API comm. group (4151)

**Prerequisite** The following options are available if the **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ [228](#)):

- A - crude oil
- C - special applications

**Description** Select API commodity group of the measured medium.

**Selection**

- A - crude oil
- B - refined products \*
- C - special applications
- D - lubricating oils \*
- E - NGL / LPG \*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Factory setting** A - crude oil

### API table selection



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Petroleum → API tab. select. (4152)
<b>Description</b>	Select reference density by API table.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ API table 5/6 *</li> <li>■ API table 23/24</li> <li>■ API table 53/54</li> <li>■ API table 59/60</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	API table 53/54

### Bitumen ASTM table



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Petroleum → ASTM table (4186)
<b>Description</b>	Select calculation table for density and specific gravity.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ &gt;= 966kg/m<sup>3</sup> (15°C)</li> <li>■ 850-965kg/m<sup>3</sup> (15°C)</li> <li>■ &gt;= 0.967 (60°F)</li> <li>■ 0.850-0.966 (60°F)</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	>= 966kg/m <sup>3</sup> (15°C)

### Thermal expansion coefficient



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Application → Petroleum → Therm.exp.coeff. (4153)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>C - special applications</b> option is selected in the <b>API commodity group</b> parameter (→  229) parameter
<b>Description</b>	Enter the thermal expansion coefficient of the measured medium.
<b>User entry</b>	$414 \cdot 10^{-6}$ to $1674 \cdot 10^{-6}$ 1/K
<b>Factory setting</b>	$414 \cdot 10^{-6}$ 1/K

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

## Alternative pressure value



**Navigation** Expert → Application → Petroleum → Alternat. press. (4155)

**Prerequisite** The **API referenced correction** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 228) parameter.

**Description** Enter an alternative user-defined pressure value.

**User entry** 1.01325 to 104.43460935 bar

**Factory setting** 1.01325 bar

**Additional information** The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 81)

## Alternative temperature value



**Navigation** Expert → Application → Petroleum → Alternativ.temp. (4154)

**Prerequisite** The **API referenced correction** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 228) parameter.

**Description** Enter an alternative user-defined temperature value.

**User entry** -46 to 93 °C

**Factory setting** 29.5 °C

## Shrinkage factor



**Navigation** Expert → Application → Petroleum → Shrinkage factor (4167)

**Description** Enter shrinkage factor.

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 1.0

## S&W input mode



**Navigation** Expert → Application → Petroleum → S&W input mode (4189)

**Prerequisite** The **API referenced correction** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 228) parameter.

**Description** Select input mode for sediment and water.

- Selection**
- Off
  - Fixed value
  - External value
  - Current input 1<sup>\*</sup>
  - Current input 2<sup>\*</sup>
  - Current input 3<sup>\*</sup>

**Factory setting** Off

**S&W**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Petroleum → S&W (4156)

**Prerequisite** The **Fixed value** option is selected in the **S&W input mode** parameter (→ 231) parameter

**Description** Enter a value for sediment and water in percent.

Use this function to enter a percentage to factor in a reduction in the volume flow due to the presence of sediment and water in the fluid.

**User entry** 0 to 100 %

**Factory setting** 0 %

**S&W correction value**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Petroleum → S&W correction (4194)

**Prerequisite** For the following order code:

- "Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"
- In the **S&W input mode** parameter (→ 231), the **External value** option or the **Current input 1...n** option is selected.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 57).

**Description** Shows the correction value for sediment and water.

**User interface** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** –

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Oil density unit****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Oil density unit (0615)

**Prerequisite**

The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 228) parameter.

**Description**

Select unit for the density of oil.

**Selection***SI units*

- kg/m<sup>3</sup>
- kg/l
- g/cm<sup>3</sup>
- g/l
- SG15°C
- SG20°C

*US units*

- SG60°F
- lb/ft<sup>3</sup>
- lb/gal (us)
- lb/bbl (us;oil)
- lb/in<sup>3</sup>
- STon/yd<sup>3</sup>

*Imperial units*

- lb/gal (imp)
- lb/bbl (imp;oil)

*Other units*

°API

**Factory setting**

kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Oil sample density****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Oil sample dens. (4162)

**Prerequisite**

The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 228) parameter.

**Description**

Enter the value for the density of the oil sample.

**User entry**

470 to 1 210 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Factory setting**

850 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Oil sample temperature****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Oil sample temp. (4163)

**Prerequisite**

The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ 228) parameter.

**Description**

Enter the value for the temperature of the oil sample.

**User entry**

-273.15 to 99 726.8499 °C

**Factory setting**

15 °C

**Oil sample pressure****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Oil samp. press. (4166)

**Prerequisite**

The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ [228](#)) parameter.

**Description**

Enter the value for the pressure of the oil sample.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

1.01325 bar

**Water density unit****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Water dens. unit (0616)

**Prerequisite**

The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ [228](#)) parameter.

**Description**

Select unit for the density of the water.

**Selection***SI units*

- kg/m<sup>3</sup>
- kg/l
- g/cm<sup>3</sup>
- g/l
- SG15°C
- SG20°C

*US units*

- SG60°F
- lb/ft<sup>3</sup>
- lb/gal (us)
- lb/in<sup>3</sup>
- STon/yd<sup>3</sup>

*Imperial units*

lb/gal (imp)

*Other units*

°API

**Factory setting**

kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Water reference density unit****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Petroleum → Water ref. dens. (0617)

**Prerequisite**

The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ [228](#)) parameter.

**Description**

Select unit for reference density of the water.

Selection	SI units	US units
	■ kg/Nm <sup>3</sup>	■ lb/Sft <sup>3</sup>
	■ kg/Nl	■ RD60°F
	■ kg/Sm <sup>3</sup>	
	■ g/Scm <sup>3</sup>	
	■ RD15°C	
	■ RD20°C	

Factory setting kg/Nm<sup>3</sup>

## Water sample density



**Navigation** Expert → Application → Petroleum → Water samp. dens (4164)

**Prerequisite** The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ [228](#)) parameter.

**Description** Enter the value for the density of the water sample.

**User entry** 900 to 1 200 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Factory setting** 999.2 kg/m<sup>3</sup>

## Water sample temperature



**Navigation** Expert → Application → Petroleum → Water samp. temp (4165)

**Prerequisite** The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ [228](#)) parameter.

**Description** Enter the value for the temperature of the water sample.

**User entry** -273.15 to 99 726.8499 °C

**Factory setting** 15 °C

## Meter factor



**Navigation** Expert → Application → Petroleum → Meter factor (4198)

**Prerequisite** The **Net oil & water cut** option is selected in the **Petroleum mode** parameter (→ [228](#)) parameter.

**Description** Displays the current calibration factor for correcting the volume flow. The correction is required due to inaccuracies in the measuring device.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 1.0

---

### Density limit

---



**Navigation** Expert → Application → Petroleum → Density limit (4199)

**Description** Enter limit value for the observed oil density. For higher °API values or lower kg/m<sup>3</sup> values this limit value will be output.

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 kg/l

## 4 Country-specific factory settings

### 4.1 SI units

 Not valid for USA and Canada.

#### 4.1.1 System units

Process variable	Unit
Mass	kg
Mass flow	kg/h
Volume	l
Volume flow	l/h
Corrected volume	Nl
Corrected volume flow	Nl/h
Density	kg/l
Reference density	kg/Nl
Temperature	°C
Pressure	bar a

#### 4.1.2 Full scale values

 The factory settings apply to the following parameters:

- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [mm]	[kg/h]
1	4
2	20
4	90
6	200

#### 4.1.3 Output current span

Output	Current range
Current output 1...n	4 to 20 mA NAMUR

#### 4.1.4 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [mm]	[kg/p]
1	0.001
2	0.01
4	0.01
6	0.1

#### 4.1.5 Switch-on point low flow cut off



The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [mm]	On-value for liquid [kg/h]
1	0.08
2	0.4
4	1.8
6	4

Nominal diameter [mm]	On-value for gas [kg/h]
1	0.02
2	0.1
4	0.45
6	1

### 4.2 US units



Only valid for USA and Canada.

#### 4.2.1 System units

Process variable	Unit
Mass	lb
Mass flow	lb/min
Volume	gal (us)
Volume flow	gal/min (us)
Corrected volume	Sft <sup>3</sup>
Corrected volume flow	Sft <sup>3</sup> /min
Density	lb/ft <sup>3</sup>
Reference density	lb/Sft <sup>3</sup>
Temperature	°F
Pressure	psi a

#### 4.2.2 Full scale values



The factory settings apply to the following parameters:

- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [in]	[lb/min]
1/24	0.15
1/12	0.75

Nominal diameter [in]	[lb/min]
$\frac{1}{8}$	3.3
$\frac{1}{4}$	7.4

#### 4.2.3 Output current span

Output	Current range
Current output 1...n	4 to 20 mA US

#### 4.2.4 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [in]	[lb/p]
$\frac{1}{24}$	0.002
$\frac{1}{12}$	0.02
$\frac{1}{8}$	0.02
$\frac{1}{4}$	0.2

#### 4.2.5 Switch-on point low flow cut off

 The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [in]	On-value for liquid [lb/min]
$\frac{1}{24}$	0.003
$\frac{1}{12}$	0.015
$\frac{1}{8}$	0.066
$\frac{1}{4}$	0.15

Nominal diameter [in]	On-value for gas [lb/min]
$\frac{1}{24}$	0.001
$\frac{1}{12}$	0.004
$\frac{1}{8}$	0.016
$\frac{1}{4}$	0.0375

## 5 Explanation of abbreviated units

### 5.1 SI units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	g/cm <sup>3</sup> , g/m <sup>3</sup>	Gram/volume unit
	kg/dm <sup>3</sup> , kg/l, kg/m <sup>3</sup>	Kilogram/volume unit
	SD4°C, SD15°C, SD20°C	Specific density: The specific density is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
	SG4°C, SG15°C, SG20°C	Specific gravity: The specific gravity is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
Pressure	Pa a, kPa a, MPa a	Pascal, kilopascal, megapascal (absolute)
	bar	Bar
	Pa g, kPa g, MPa g	Pascal, kilopascal, megapascal (relative/gauge)
	bar g	Bar (relative/gauge)
Mass	g, kg, t	Gram, kilogram, metric ton
Mass flow	g/s, g/min, g/h, g/d	Gram/time unit
	kg/s, kg/min, kg/h, kg/d	Kilogram/time unit
	t/s, t/min, t/h, t/d	Metric ton/time unit
Reference density	kg/Nm <sup>3</sup> , kg/Nl, g/Scm <sup>3</sup> , kg/Sm <sup>3</sup>	Kilogram, gram/standard volume unit
Corrected volume	Nl, Nm <sup>3</sup> , Sm <sup>3</sup>	Normal liter, normal cubic meter, standard cubic meter
Corrected volume flow	Nl/s, Nl/min, Nl/h, Nl/d	Normal liter/time unit
	Nm <sup>3</sup> /s, Nm <sup>3</sup> /min, Nm <sup>3</sup> /h, Nm <sup>3</sup> /d	Normal cubic meter/time unit
	Sm <sup>3</sup> /s, Sm <sup>3</sup> /min, Sm <sup>3</sup> /h, Sm <sup>3</sup> /d	Standard cubic meter/time unit
Temperature	°C, K	Celsius, Kelvin
Volume	cm <sup>3</sup> , dm <sup>3</sup> , m <sup>3</sup>	Cubic centimeter, cubic decimeter, cubic meter
	ml, l, hl, Ml Mega	Milliliter, liter, hectoliter, megaliter
Volume flow	cm <sup>3</sup> /s, cm <sup>3</sup> /min, cm <sup>3</sup> /h, cm <sup>3</sup> /d	Cubic centimeter/time unit
	dm <sup>3</sup> /s, dm <sup>3</sup> /min, dm <sup>3</sup> /h, dm <sup>3</sup> /d	Cubic decimeter/time unit
	m <sup>3</sup> /s, m <sup>3</sup> /min, m <sup>3</sup> /h, m <sup>3</sup> /d	Cubic meter/time unit
	ml/s, ml/min, ml/h, ml/d	Milliliter/time unit
	l/s, l/min, l/h, l/d	Liter/time unit
	hl/s, hl/min, hl/h, hl/d	Hectoliter/time unit
	Ml/s, Ml/min, Ml/h, Ml/d	Megaliter/time unit
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year

### 5.2 US units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/ft <sup>3</sup> , lb/gal (us)	Pound/cubic foot, pound/gallon
	lb/bbl (us;liq.), lb/bbl (us;beer), lb/bbl (us;oil), lb/bbl (us;tank)	Pound/volume unit

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Pressure	psi a	Pounds per square inch (absolute)
	psi g	Pounds per square inch (gauge)
Mass	oz, lb, STon	Ounce, pound, standard ton
Mass flow	oz/s, oz/min, oz/h, oz/d	Ounce/time unit
	lb/s, lb/min, lb/h, lb/d	Pound/time unit
	STon/s, STon/min, STon/h, STon/d	Standard ton/time unit
Reference density	lb/Sft <sup>3</sup>	Weight unit/standard volume unit
Corrected volume	Sft <sup>3</sup> , Sgal (us), Sbbl (us;liq.)	Standard cubic foot, standard gallon, standard barrel
Corrected volume flow	Sft <sup>3</sup> /s, Sft <sup>3</sup> /min, Sft <sup>3</sup> /h, Sft <sup>3</sup> /d	Standard cubic foot/time unit
	Sgal/s (us), Sgal/min (us), Sgal/h (us), Sgal/d (us)	Standard gallon/time unit
	Sbbl/s (us;liq.), Sbbl/min (us;liq.), Sbbl/h (us;liq.), Sbbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids)
Temperature	°F, °R	Fahrenheit, Rankine
Volume	af	Acre foot
	ft <sup>3</sup>	Cubic foot
	fl oz (us), gal (us), kgal (us), Mgal (us)	Fluid ounce, gallon, kilogallon, million gallon
	bbl (us;liq.), bbl (us;beer), bbl (us;oil), bbl (us;tank)	Barrel (normal liquids), barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals), barrel (filling tanks)
Volume flow	af/s, af/min, af/h, af/d	Acre foot/time unit
	ft <sup>3</sup> /s, ft <sup>3</sup> /min, ft <sup>3</sup> /h, ft <sup>3</sup> /d	Cubic foot/time unit
	fl oz/s (us), fl oz/min (us), fl oz/h (us), fl oz/d (us)	Fluid ounce/time unit
	gal/s (us), gal/min (us), gal/h (us), gal/d (us)	Gallon/time unit
	kgal/s (us), kgal/min (us), kgal/h (us), kgal/d (us)	Kilogallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (us), Mgal/min (us), Mgal/h (us), Mgal/d (us)	Million gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (us;liq.), bbl/min (us;liq.), bbl/h (us;liq.), bbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids) Normal liquids: 31.5 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;beer), bbl/min (us;beer), bbl/h (us;beer), bbl/d (us;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 31.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;oil), bbl/min (us;oil), bbl/h (us;oil), bbl/d (us;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 42.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;tank), bbl/min (us;tank), bbl/h (us;tank), bbl/d (us;tank)	Barrel/time unit (filling tank) Filling tanks: 55.0 gal/bbl
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem ( before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

### 5.3 Imperial units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/gal (imp), lb/bbl (imp;beer), lb/bbl (imp;oil)	Pound/volume unit
Corrected volume	Sgal (imp)	Standard gallon
Corrected volume flow	Sgal/s (imp), Sgal/min (imp), Sgal/h (imp), Sgal/d (imp)	Standard gallon/time unit
Volume	gal (imp), Mgal (imp) bbl (imp;beer), bbl (imp;oil)	Gallon, mega gallon Barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals)
Volume flow	gal/s (imp), gal/min (imp), gal/h (imp), gal/d (imp) Mgal/s (imp), Mgal/min (imp), Mgal/h (imp), Mgal/d (imp) bbl/s (imp;beer), bbl/min (imp;beer), bbl/h (imp;beer), bbl/d (imp;beer)	Gallon/time unit Mega gallon/time unit Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 36.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (imp;oil), bbl/min (imp;oil), bbl/h (imp;oil), bbl/d (imp;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 34.97 gal/bbl
Time	s, m, h, d, y am, pm	Second, minute, hour, day, year Ante meridiem ( before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

# Index

## 0 ... 9

0/4 mA value (Parameter) . . . . .	132
0% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	22
0% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	25
0% bargraph value 5 (Parameter) . . . . .	28
0% bargraph value 7 (Parameter) . . . . .	31
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (Parameter) . . . . .	193
20 mA value (Parameter) . . . . .	133
100% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	23
100% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	26
100% bargraph value 5 (Parameter) . . . . .	29
100% bargraph value 7 (Parameter) . . . . .	31

## A

A 0 (Parameter) . . . . .	222, 314
A 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	223, 314
A 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	223, 314
A 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	223, 315
A 4 (Parameter) . . . . .	223, 315
Abort cause (Parameter) . . . . .	105, 108
Activate monitoring (Parameter) . . . . .	293
Activate SW option (Parameter) . . . . .	56
Active level (Parameter) . . . . .	136
Actual diagnostics (Parameter) . . . . .	245
Additional information (Parameter) . . . . .	104, 108
Administration (Submenu) . . . . .	53
Alarm delay (Parameter) . . . . .	40, 185
Alternative pressure value (Parameter) . . . . .	230, 322
Alternative temperature value (Parameter) . . . . .	231, 322
AM/PM (Parameter) . . . . .	285
Analog inputs (Submenu) . . . . .	199
Analog outputs (Submenu) . . . . .	203
API commodity group (Parameter) . . . . .	229, 320
API table selection (Parameter) . . . . .	229, 321
API port (Submenu) . . . . .	194
Application (Submenu) . . . . .	208
Application relation (Submenu) . . . . .	186
Application specific calculations (Submenu) . . . . .	236
Application specific input 0 (Parameter) . . . . .	65, 239
Application specific input 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	66, 240
Application specific input source 0 (Parameter) . . . . .	100
Application specific input source 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	101
Application specific output 0 (Parameter) . . . . .	66, 241
Application specific output 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	66, 241
Application-specific parameters (Submenu) . . . . .	236
Apply I/O configuration (Parameter) . . . . .	130
AR state (Parameter) . . . . .	186
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (Parameter) . . . . .	43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (Parameter) . . . . .	42
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 142 (Parameter) . . . . .	43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (Parameter) . . . . .	43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (Parameter) . . . . .	44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 304 (Parameter) . . . . .	45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (Parameter) . . . . .	44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Parameter) . . . . .	45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Parameter) . . . . .	45

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Parameter) . . . . .	46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (Parameter) . . . . .	46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 599 (Parameter) . . . . .	46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (Parameter) . . . . .	47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (Parameter) . . . . .	47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Parameter) . . . . .	47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Parameter) . . . . .	48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Parameter) . . . . .	48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Parameter) . . . . .	48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (Parameter) . . . . .	49
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (Parameter) . . . . .	49
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (Parameter) . . . . .	50
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (Parameter) . . . . .	50
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 915 (Parameter) . . . . .	50
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 941 (Parameter) . . . . .	51
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 942 (Parameter) . . . . .	51
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 943 (Parameter) . . . . .	51
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (Parameter) . . . . .	52
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (Parameter) . . . . .	52
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 984 (Parameter) . . . . .	53
Assign channel 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	262
Assign channel 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	264
Assign channel 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	264
Assign channel 4 (Parameter) . . . . .	265
Assign diagnostic behavior (Parameter) . . . . .	166, 175
Assign flow direction check (Parameter) . . . . .	170, 174
Assign frequency output (Parameter) . . . . .	159
Assign limit (Parameter) . . . . .	166, 174
Assign process variable (Parameter) . . . . .	85, 89, 200
Assign process variable 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	209
Assign pulse output (Parameter) . . . . .	155
Assign simulation process variable (Parameter) . . . . .	296
Assign SSID name (Parameter) . . . . .	192
Assign status (Parameter) . . . . .	170, 176
Assign status input (Parameter) . . . . .	135

## B

B 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	224, 315
B 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	224, 315
B 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	224, 316
Backlight (Parameter) . . . . .	36
Backup state (Parameter) . . . . .	38
Bitumen ASTM table (Parameter) . . . . .	230, 321
Bootloader revision (Parameter) . . . . .	255, 256, 258, 259, 260, 261
Build no. software (Parameter) . . . . .	255, 256, 257, 259, 260, 261

## C

C0 to 5 (Parameter) . . . . .	121
Calculated values (Submenu) . . . . .	91
Calibration (Submenu) . . . . .	120
Calibration factor (Parameter) . . . . .	121
Carrier corrected volume flow (Parameter) . . . . .	63
Carrier density during determination (Parameter) . . . . .	226, 318

Carrier linear expansion coefficient (Parameter) . . . . .	217, 309	Damping current output (Parameter) . . . . .	148
Carrier mass flow (Parameter) . . . . .	63	Damping output (Parameter) . . . . .	162
Carrier pipe temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	126	Data logging (Parameter) . . . . .	266
Carrier pipe temperature (Submenu) . . . . .	275	Data logging (Submenu) . . . . .	261
Carrier reference density (Parameter) . . . . .	217, 309	Data logging control (Parameter) . . . . .	267
Carrier square expansion coefficient (Parameter) . . . . .	218, 309	Data logging status (Parameter) . . . . .	267
Carrier type (Parameter) . . . . .	216, 308	Date/time (manually entered) (Parameter) . . . . .	290
Carrier volume flow (Parameter) . . . . .	64	Date/time format (Parameter) . . . . .	82
Casing pipe temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	126	Day (Parameter) . . . . .	285
Clear logging data (Parameter) . . . . .	266	Decimal places 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	23
Coefficients set name (Parameter) . . . . .	222, 314	Decimal places 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	24
Combined density-pressure factor (Parameter) . . . . .	115	Decimal places 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	26
Combined density-temperature factor (Parameter) . . . . .	115	Decimal places 4 (Parameter) . . . . .	27
Combined temperature-pressure factor (Parameter) . . . . .	115	Decimal places 5 (Parameter) . . . . .	29
Communication (Submenu) . . . . .	179	Decimal places 6 (Parameter) . . . . .	30
Comparison result (Parameter) . . . . .	39	Decimal places 7 (Parameter) . . . . .	32
Concentration (Parameter) . . . . .	62	Decimal places 8 (Parameter) . . . . .	33
Concentration (Submenu) . . . . .	212, 304	Default gateway (Parameter) . . . . .	195, 197
Concentration profile 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	221, 313	Define access code (Parameter) . . . . .	54
Concentration settings (Submenu) . . . . .	214, 306	Define access code (Wizard) . . . . .	53
Concentration unit (Parameter) . . . . .	220, 312	Density (Parameter) . . . . .	61
Concentration unit (Submenu) . . . . .	220, 311	Density 2 unit (Parameter) . . . . .	80
Configuration backup (Submenu) . . . . .	37	Density adjustment (Wizard) . . . . .	109
Configuration counter (Parameter) . . . . .	185, 254	Density adjustment factor (Parameter) . . . . .	111
Configuration management (Parameter) . . . . .	37	Density adjustment mode (Parameter) . . . . .	110
Confirm access code (Parameter) . . . . .	54	Density adjustment offset (Parameter) . . . . .	112
Connection state (Parameter) . . . . .	193	Density damping (Parameter) . . . . .	83
Constant offset (Parameter) . . . . .	113	Density factor (Parameter) . . . . .	118
Contrast display (Parameter) . . . . .	36	Density limit (Parameter) . . . . .	85, 236, 327
Control mineral content determination (Parameter) . . . . .	226, 317	Density offset (Parameter) . . . . .	118
Corrected volume flow (Parameter) . . . . .	60	Density setpoint 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	110
Corrected volume flow calculation (Submenu) . . . . .	91	Density setpoint 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	111
Corrected volume flow factor (Parameter) . . . . .	119	Density unit (Parameter) . . . . .	78
Corrected volume flow offset (Parameter) . . . . .	118	Descriptor (Parameter) . . . . .	181
Corrected volume flow unit (Parameter) . . . . .	77	Device alarm simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	303
Corrected volume unit (Parameter) . . . . .	78	Device information (Submenu) . . . . .	251
Create coefficients for liquid type (Parameter) . . . . .	219, 311	Device location (Parameter) . . . . .	182
CTPL alternative (Parameter) . . . . .	65	Device name (Parameter) . . . . .	253
Cubic temperature factor (Parameter) . . . . .	115	Device reset (Parameter) . . . . .	56
Current input 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	68, 131	Device tag (Parameter) . . . . .	181, 252
Current input 1 to n simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	297	Device type (Parameter) . . . . .	184
Current output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	136	Diagnostic behavior (Submenu) . . . . .	41
Current output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	299	Diagnostic event category (Parameter) . . . . .	304
Current output value (Parameter) . . . . .	299	Diagnostic event simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	304
Current range output (Parameter) . . . . .	139	Diagnostic handling (Submenu) . . . . .	40
Current span (Parameter) . . . . .	132	Diagnostic list (Submenu) . . . . .	247
Cut off inhomogeneous liquid (Parameter) . . . . .	243	Diagnostics (Submenu) . . . . .	244
Cut off inhomogeneous wet gas (Parameter) . . . . .	243	Diagnostics 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	247
Cut off suspended bubbles (Parameter) . . . . .	244	Diagnostics 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	247
<b>D</b>		Diagnostics 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	248
D 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	224, 316	Diagnostics 4 (Parameter) . . . . .	248
D 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	225, 316	Diagnostics 5 (Parameter) . . . . .	249
D 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	225, 316	Direct access	
D 4 (Parameter) . . . . .	225, 317	0/4 mA value	
Damping (Parameter) . . . . .	202	Current input 1 to n (1606–1 to n) . . . . .	132
		0% bargraph value 1 (0123) . . . . .	22
		0% bargraph value 3 (0124) . . . . .	25
		0% bargraph value 5 (0153) . . . . .	28
		0% bargraph value 7 (0154) . . . . .	31

2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704) . . . . .	193	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 915 (0779) . . . . .	50
20 mA value		Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 941 (0632) . . . . .	51
Current input 1 to n (1607–1 to n) . . . . .	133	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 942 (0633) . . . . .	51
100% bargraph value 1 (0125) . . . . .	23	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 943 (0634) . . . . .	51
100% bargraph value 3 (0126) . . . . .	26	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (0732) . . . . .	52
100% bargraph value 5 (0155) . . . . .	29	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (0744) . . . . .	52
100% bargraph value 7 (0156) . . . . .	31	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 984 (0649) . . . . .	53
A 0		Assign channel 1 (0851) . . . . .	262
Concentration profile 1 to n (4101) . . . . .	222, 314	Assign channel 2 (0852) . . . . .	264
A 1		Assign channel 3 (0853) . . . . .	264
Concentration profile 1 to n (4102) . . . . .	223, 314	Assign channel 4 (0854) . . . . .	265
A 2		Assign diagnostic behavior	
Concentration profile 1 to n (4103) . . . . .	223, 314	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0482–1 to n) . . . . .	166
A 3		Relay output 1 to n (0806–1 to n) . . . . .	175
Concentration profile 1 to n (4105) . . . . .	223, 315	Assign flow direction check	
A 4		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0484–1 to n) . . . . .	170
Concentration profile 1 to n (4107) . . . . .	223, 315	Relay output 1 to n (0808–1 to n) . . . . .	174
Activate monitoring (12129) . . . . .	293	Assign frequency output	
Activate SW option (0029) . . . . .	56	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0478–1 to n) . . . . .	159
Active level		Assign limit	
Status input 1 to n (1351–1 to n) . . . . .	136	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0483–1 to n) . . . . .	166
Actual diagnostics (0691) . . . . .	245	Relay output 1 to n (0807–1 to n) . . . . .	174
Alarm delay (0651) . . . . .	40	Assign process variable (1837) . . . . .	85
Alarm delay (4314) . . . . .	185	Assign process variable (1860) . . . . .	89
Alternative pressure value (4155) . . . . .	230, 322	Assign process variable (11074) . . . . .	200
Alternative temperature value (4154) . . . . .	231, 322	Assign process variable 1 to n (11104–1 to n) . . . . .	209
AM/PM (2813) . . . . .	285	Assign pulse output	
API commodity group (4151) . . . . .	229, 320	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0460–1 to n) . . . . .	155
API table selection (4152) . . . . .	229, 321	Assign simulation process variable (1810) . . . . .	296
Application specific input 0 (6366) . . . . .	65, 239	Assign SSID name (2708) . . . . .	192
Application specific input 1 (6367) . . . . .	66, 240	Assign status	
Application specific input source 0 (6401) . . . . .	100	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0485–1 to n) . . . . .	170
Application specific input source 1 (6402) . . . . .	101	Relay output 1 to n (0805–1 to n) . . . . .	176
Application specific output 0 (6364) . . . . .	66, 241	Assign status input	
Application specific output 1 (6365) . . . . .	66, 241	Status input 1 to n (1352–1 to n) . . . . .	135
Apply I/O configuration (3907) . . . . .	130	B 1	
AR state (2088) . . . . .	186	Concentration profile 1 to n (4104) . . . . .	224, 315
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (0709) . . . . .	43	B 2	
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (0708) . . . . .	42	Concentration profile 1 to n (4106) . . . . .	224, 315
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 142 (0778) . . . . .	43	B 3	
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (0731) . . . . .	43	Concentration profile 1 to n (4108) . . . . .	224, 316
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (0739) . . . . .	44	Backlight (0111) . . . . .	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 304 (0635) . . . . .	45	Backup state (2759) . . . . .	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (0710) . . . . .	44	Bitumen ASTM table (4186) . . . . .	230, 321
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657) . . . . .	45	Bootloader revision	
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658) . . . . .	45	I/O module 2 (0073) . . . . .	258, 259, 260
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659) . . . . .	46	I/O module 3 (0073) . . . . .	258, 259, 260
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740) . . . . .	46	I/O module 4 (0073) . . . . .	258, 259, 260
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 599 (0644) . . . . .	46	Bootloader revision (0073) . . . . .	255, 256, 261
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (0800) . . . . .	47	Build no. software	
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (0641) . . . . .	47	I/O module 2 (0079) . . . . .	257, 259, 260
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0681) . . . . .	47	I/O module 3 (0079) . . . . .	257, 259, 260
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0682) . . . . .	48	I/O module 4 (0079) . . . . .	257, 259, 260
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0700) . . . . .	48		
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0702) . . . . .	48		
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (0638) . . . . .	49		
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (0679) . . . . .	49		
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (0703) . . . . .	50		
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (0712) . . . . .	50		

Build no. software (0079) . . . . .	255, 256, 261
C0 to 5 (6022) . . . . .	121
Calibration factor (6025) . . . . .	121
Carrier corrected volume flow (1894) . . . . .	63
Carrier density during determination (4043) . . . . .	226, 318
Carrier linear expansion coefficient (4035) . . . . .	217, 309
Carrier mass flow (1865) . . . . .	63
Carrier pipe temperature (6027) . . . . .	126
Carrier reference density (4033) . . . . .	217, 309
Carrier square expansion coefficient (4037) . . . . .	218, 309
Carrier type (4039) . . . . .	216, 308
Carrier volume flow (1896) . . . . .	64
Casing pipe temperature (6411) . . . . .	126
Clear logging data (0855) . . . . .	266
Coefficients set name	
Concentration profile 1 to n (4113-1 to n)	
. . . . .	222, 314
Combined density-pressure factor (5971) . . . . .	115
Combined density-temperature factor (5961) . . . . .	115
Combined temperature-pressure factor (5970) . . . . .	115
Comparison result (2760) . . . . .	39
Concentration (1887) . . . . .	62
Concentration unit (0613) . . . . .	220, 312
Configuration counter (2751) . . . . .	254
Configuration counter (4309) . . . . .	185
Configuration management (2758) . . . . .	37
Connection state (2722) . . . . .	193
Constant offset (5968) . . . . .	113
Contrast display (0105) . . . . .	36
Control mineral content determination (4041) . . . . .	226, 317
Corrected volume flow (1851) . . . . .	60
Corrected volume flow factor (1867) . . . . .	119
Corrected volume flow offset (1866) . . . . .	118
Corrected volume flow unit (0558) . . . . .	77
Corrected volume unit (0575) . . . . .	78
Create coefficients for liquid type (4001) . . . . .	219, 311
CTPL alternative (4173) . . . . .	65
Cubic temperature factor (5969) . . . . .	115
Current input 1 to n simulation (1608-1 to n) . . . . .	297
Current output 1 to n simulation (0354-1 to n) . . . . .	299
Current output value (0355) . . . . .	299
Current range output	
Current output 1 to n (0353-1 to n) . . . . .	139
Current span	
Current input 1 to n (1605-1 to n) . . . . .	132
Cut off inhomogeneous liquid (6374) . . . . .	243
Cut off inhomogeneous wet gas (6375) . . . . .	243
Cut off suspended bubbles (6370) . . . . .	244
D 1	
Concentration profile 1 to n (4109) . . . . .	224, 316
D 2	
Concentration profile 1 to n (4110) . . . . .	225, 316
D 3	
Concentration profile 1 to n (4111) . . . . .	225, 316
D 4	
Concentration profile 1 to n (4112) . . . . .	225, 317
Damping (11073) . . . . .	202
Damping current output	
Current output 1 to n (0363-1 to n) . . . . .	148
Damping output	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0477-1 to n) . . . . .	162
Data logging (0860) . . . . .	266
Data logging control (0857) . . . . .	267
Data logging status (0858) . . . . .	267
Date/time (manually entered) (12142) . . . . .	290
Date/time format (2812) . . . . .	82
Day (2842) . . . . .	285
Decimal places 1 (0095) . . . . .	23
Decimal places 2 (0117) . . . . .	24
Decimal places 3 (0118) . . . . .	26
Decimal places 4 (0119) . . . . .	27
Decimal places 5 (0149) . . . . .	29
Decimal places 6 (0150) . . . . .	30
Decimal places 7 (0151) . . . . .	32
Decimal places 8 (0152) . . . . .	33
Default gateway (7210) . . . . .	197
Default gateway (7264) . . . . .	195
Density (1850) . . . . .	61
Density 2 unit (0619) . . . . .	80
Density adjustment factor (6042) . . . . .	111
Density adjustment mode (6043) . . . . .	110
Density adjustment offset (6044) . . . . .	112
Density damping (1803) . . . . .	83
Density factor (1849) . . . . .	118
Density limit (4199) . . . . .	85, 236, 327
Density offset (1848) . . . . .	118
Density setpoint 1 (6045) . . . . .	110
Density setpoint 2 (6046) . . . . .	111
Density unit (0555) . . . . .	78
Descriptor (4311) . . . . .	181
Device alarm simulation (0654) . . . . .	303
Device location (4308) . . . . .	182
Device name (0020) . . . . .	253
Device reset (0000) . . . . .	56
Device tag (0011) . . . . .	252
Device tag (4301) . . . . .	181
Device type (4306) . . . . .	184
Diagnostic event category (0738) . . . . .	304
Diagnostic event simulation (0737) . . . . .	304
Diagnostics 1 (0692) . . . . .	247
Diagnostics 2 (0693) . . . . .	247
Diagnostics 3 (0694) . . . . .	248
Diagnostics 4 (0695) . . . . .	248
Diagnostics 5 (0696) . . . . .	249
Direct access (0106) . . . . .	11
Display damping (0094) . . . . .	34
Display interval (0096) . . . . .	33
Display language (0104) . . . . .	18
ENP version (0012) . . . . .	254
Enter access code (0003) . . . . .	13
Entire logging duration (0861) . . . . .	268
Exciter current 0 to 1 (6055) . . . . .	127
Execute density adjustment (6041) . . . . .	111
Extended order code 1 (0023) . . . . .	253
Extended order code 2 (0021) . . . . .	254

Extended order code 3 (0022) . . . . .	254
External device information (12101) . . . . .	286
External pressure (6209) . . . . .	99
External reference density (6198) . . . . .	92
External temperature (6080) . . . . .	100
Fail-safe type application specific 0 (2098) . . . . .	240
Fail-safe type application specific 1 (2100) . . . . .	241
Fail-safe value application specific 0 (2099) . . . . .	240
Fail-safe value application specific 1 (65535) . . . . .	241
Failure behavior current output	
Current output 1 to n (0364-1 to n) . . . . .	149
Failure current	
Current output 1 to n (0352-1 to n) . . . . .	150
Failure frequency	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0474-1 to n) . . . . .	164
Failure mode	
Current input 1 to n (1601-1 to n) . . . . .	133
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0451-1 to n) . . . . .	164
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0480-1 to n) . . . . .	157
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0486-1 to n) . . . . .	171
Relay output 1 to n (0811-1 to n) . . . . .	178
Failure value	
Current input 1 to n (1602-1 to n) . . . . .	134
Filter options (0705) . . . . .	249
Firmware version	
I/O module 2 (0072) . . . . .	257, 258, 260
I/O module 3 (0072) . . . . .	257, 258, 260
I/O module 4 (0072) . . . . .	257, 258, 260
Firmware version (0010) . . . . .	252
Firmware version (0072) . . . . .	255, 256, 261
Firmware version (4304) . . . . .	183
Fixed current	
Current output 1 to n (0365-1 to n) . . . . .	140
Fixed reference density (1814) . . . . .	92
Flow damping (1802) . . . . .	83
Flow override (1839) . . . . .	84
Format display (0098) . . . . .	19
Frequency fluctuation 0 to 1 (6175) . . . . .	123
Frequency output 1 to n simulation (0472-1 to n)	
. . . . .	299
Frequency output 1 to n value (0473-1 to n) . . . . .	300
Gas Fraction Handler (6377) . . . . .	97
Gateway IP address (2719) . . . . .	194
Hardware version (4303) . . . . .	183
HBSI (12115) . . . . .	294
HBSI (12167) . . . . .	291
HBSI cycle time (12110) . . . . .	293
HBSI value reliability (6380) . . . . .	294
Header (0097) . . . . .	34
Header text (0112) . . . . .	35
High value partial filled pipe detection (1858) . . . . .	89
Hour (2843) . . . . .	285
I/O alteration code (2762) . . . . .	130
I/O module (12145) . . . . .	292
I/O module 1 to n information (3906-1 to n) . . . . .	129
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902-1 to n) . . . . .	129
I/O module 1 to n type (3901-1 to n) . . . . .	130
I/O module 2 terminal numbers (3902-2)	
. . . . .	257, 258, 259
I/O module 3 terminal numbers (3902-3)	
. . . . .	257, 258, 259
I/O module 4 terminal numbers (3902-4)	
. . . . .	257, 258, 259
Inhomogeneous medium index (6368) . . . . .	242
Input signal level 1 to n (1356-1 to n) . . . . .	298
Installation angle pitch (6236) . . . . .	102
Installation angle roll (6282) . . . . .	102
Installation date (4312) . . . . .	183
Installation direction (1809) . . . . .	101
Invert output signal	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0470-1 to n) . . . . .	172
IP address (7209) . . . . .	196
IP address (7263) . . . . .	195
IP address backup IO controller (2096) . . . . .	187
IP address domain name server (2720) . . . . .	194
IP address IO controller (2094) . . . . .	187
IPv4 address (4316) . . . . .	182
IPv4 default gateway (4318) . . . . .	182
IPv4 subnet mask (4317) . . . . .	182
Last backup (2757) . . . . .	37
Last change (4315) . . . . .	184
Linear density factor (5967) . . . . .	113
Linear expansion coefficient (1817) . . . . .	93
Linear pressure factor (5965) . . . . .	114
Linear temperature factor (5966) . . . . .	113
Liquid type (4032) . . . . .	215, 307
Location (2755) . . . . .	283
Locking status (0004) . . . . .	12
Logging delay (0859) . . . . .	266
Logging interval (0856) . . . . .	265
Login page (7273) . . . . .	199
Low value partial filled pipe detection (1861) . . . . .	89
Lower range value output	
Current output 1 to n (0367-1 to n) . . . . .	141
MAC address (7214) . . . . .	197
MAC address (7262) . . . . .	195
MAC address backup IO controller (2095) . . . . .	187
MAC address IO controller (2093) . . . . .	187
Manufacturer (4305) . . . . .	184
Mass flow (1838) . . . . .	60
Mass flow factor (1832) . . . . .	117
Mass flow offset (1831) . . . . .	116
Mass flow unit (0554) . . . . .	73
Mass unit (0574) . . . . .	74
Max. switch cycles number	
Relay output 1 to n (0817-1 to n) . . . . .	73
Maximum damping partial filled pipe det. (6040) . . . . .	90
Maximum electronics temperature (0665) . . . . .	273
Maximum frequency value	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0454-1 to n) . . . . .	160
Maximum value (6007) . . . . .	279

Maximum value (6009) . . . . .	278	Operating time (0652) . . . . .	37, 55, 246
Maximum value (6014) . . . . .	281	Operating time (12126) . . . . .	290
Maximum value (6029) . . . . .	276	Operating time from restart (0653) . . . . .	246
Maximum value (6051) . . . . .	272, 274	Order code (0008) . . . . .	253
Maximum value (6068) . . . . .	277	Oscillation amplitude 0 to 1 (6006) . . . . .	124
Maximum value (6070) . . . . .	277	Oscillation damping 0 to 1 (6038) . . . . .	124
Maximum value (6108) . . . . .	275	Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 to 1 (6172) . . . . .	125
Maximum value (6119) . . . . .	280	Oscillation frequency 0 to 1 (6067) . . . . .	123
Maximum value (6121) . . . . .	280	Output current	
Maximum value (6283) . . . . .	282	Current output 1 to n (0361-1 to n) . . . . .	150
Measured current		Value current output 1 to n (0361-1 to n) . . . . .	70
Current output 1 to n (0366-1 to n) . . . . .	151	Output frequency	
Value current output 1 to n (0366-1 to n) . . . . .	70	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0471-1 to n) . . . . .	70, 165
Measured current 1 to n (1604-1 to n) . . . . .	68	Output values (12103) . . . . .	288
Measured values (12102) . . . . .	288	Parameter 0 (6358) . . . . .	237
Measured values 1 to n (1603-1 to n) . . . . .	68	Parameter 1 (6359) . . . . .	237
Measuring mode		Parameter 2 (6360) . . . . .	237
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0457-1 to n) . . . . .	157	Parameter 3 (6361) . . . . .	237
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0479-1 to n) . . . . .	161	Parameter 4 (6345) . . . . .	238
Measuring mode current output		Parameter 5 (6346) . . . . .	238
Current output 1 to n (0351-1 to n) . . . . .	143	Parameter 6 (6347) . . . . .	238
Measuring value at maximum frequency		Parameter 7 (6348) . . . . .	238
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475-1 to n) . . . . .	161	Parameter 8 (6349) . . . . .	239
Measuring value at minimum frequency		Parameter 9 (6350) . . . . .	239
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476-1 to n) . . . . .	160	Petroleum mode (4187) . . . . .	228, 320
Meter factor (4198) . . . . .	235, 326	Plant operator (2754) . . . . .	283
MFT (Multi-Frequency Technology) (6242) . . . . .	95	Powerless relay status	
Minimum electronics temperature (0688) . . . . .	273	Relay output 1 to n (0816-1 to n) . . . . .	179
Minimum frequency value		Preset value 1 to n (11108-1 to n) . . . . .	211
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453-1 to n) . . . . .	160	Pressure (6129) . . . . .	62
Minimum value (6008) . . . . .	279	Pressure compensation (6130) . . . . .	98
Minimum value (6010) . . . . .	278	Pressure shock suppression (1806) . . . . .	87
Minimum value (6015) . . . . .	281	Pressure unit (0564) . . . . .	81
Minimum value (6030) . . . . .	275	Pressure value (6059) . . . . .	99
Minimum value (6052) . . . . .	272, 274	Previous diagnostics (0690) . . . . .	246
Minimum value (6069) . . . . .	277	Process temperature during determination (4044) . . . . .	227, 318
Minimum value (6071) . . . . .	276	Process value (11071) . . . . .	201
Minimum value (6109) . . . . .	275	Process value status (11076) . . . . .	202
Minimum value (6120) . . . . .	280	Process value status (Hex) (11075) . . . . .	202
Minimum value (6122) . . . . .	279	Process variable current output	
Minimum value (6284) . . . . .	282	Current output 1 to n (0359-1 to n) . . . . .	138
Minute (2844) . . . . .	286	Process variable unit (11072) . . . . .	201
Month (2845) . . . . .	284	Process variable unit 1 to n (11107-1 to n) . . . . .	210
Network security (2705) . . . . .	189	Process variable value (1811) . . . . .	297
Nominal diameter (2807) . . . . .	121	Profile (4310) . . . . .	184
Off value low flow cutoff (1804) . . . . .	86	Profile revision (4319) . . . . .	185
Oil density unit (0615) . . . . .	232, 324	PROFINET device name (2071) . . . . .	181
Oil sample density (4162) . . . . .	233, 324	Progress (2808) . . . . .	104, 107, 111, 287
Oil sample pressure (4166) . . . . .	233, 325	Pulse output 1 to n (0456-1 to n) . . . . .	71, 158
Oil sample temperature (4163) . . . . .	233, 324	Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458-1 to n) . . . . .	300
On value low flow cutoff (1805) . . . . .	86	Pulse scaling	
Operating mode		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0455-1 to n) . . . . .	155
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0469-1 to n) . . . . .	153	Pulse value 1 to n (0459-1 to n) . . . . .	301
Pulse width		Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0452-1 to n) . . . . .	156

Quadratic density factor (5964) . . . . .	114	Start verification (12127) . . . . .	287
Quadratic pressure factor (5962) . . . . .	114	Startup settings (4313) . . . . .	185
Quadratic temperature factor (5963) . . . . .	114	State mineral content determination (4042)	
Raw value mass flow (6140) . . . . .	123	. . . . .	226, 318
Received signal strength (2721) . . . . .	194	Status (6253) . . . . .	104, 107
Recommendation: (6000) . . . . .	105	Status (12153) . . . . .	288
Reference density (1852) . . . . .	61	Status input 1 to n simulation (1355–1 to n) . . . . .	298
Reference density factor (1869) . . . . .	119	Subnet mask (7211) . . . . .	196
Reference density offset (1868) . . . . .	119	Subnet mask (7265) . . . . .	195
Reference density unit (0556) . . . . .	79	Suspended bubbles index (6376) . . . . .	243
Reference sound velocity (6147) . . . . .	96	Switch cycles	
Reference temperature (1816) . . . . .	93	Relay output 1 to n (0815–1 to n) . . . . .	72
Reference temperature (4046) . . . . .	221, 313	Switch output function	
Reference temperature expansion (4045) . .	219, 311	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0481–	
Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802–1 to n) .	302	1 to n) . . . . .	165
Relay output function		Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462–1 to n) . .	301
Relay output 1 to n (0804–1 to n) . . . . .	173	Switch state	
Reliability of measured zero point (5982) . .	108	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0461–	
Reset access code (0024) . . . . .	55	1 to n) . . . . .	71, 171
Reset all totalizers (2806) . . . . .	208	Relay output 1 to n (0801–1 to n) . . . . .	72, 179
Reset min/max values (6151) . . . . .	271	Switch state 1 to n (0463–1 to n) . . . . .	302
Response time		Switch state 1 to n (0803–1 to n) . . . . .	303
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0491–		Switch-off delay	
1 to n) . . . . .	163	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0465–	
Response time part. filled pipe detect. (1859) .	90	1 to n) . . . . .	171
Response time status input		Relay output 1 to n (0813–1 to n) . . . . .	177
Status input 1 to n (1354–1 to n) . . . . .	136	Switch-off value	
Root cause (6444) . . . . .	105, 107	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0464–	
S&W (4156) . . . . .	232, 323	1 to n) . . . . .	169
S&W correction value (4194) . . . . .	232, 323	Relay output 1 to n (0809–1 to n) . . . . .	176
S&W input mode (4189) . . . . .	231, 322	Switch-on delay	
Security identification (2718) . . . . .	190	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0467–	
Select action (5995) . . . . .	109	1 to n) . . . . .	170
Select antenna (2713) . . . . .	193	Relay output 1 to n (0814–1 to n) . . . . .	178
Select gas type (6074) . . . . .	95	Switch-on value	
Select medium type (6062) . . . . .	95	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0466–	
Select reference density (1812) . . . . .	92	1 to n) . . . . .	169
Sensor (12152) . . . . .	291	Relay output 1 to n (0810–1 to n) . . . . .	177
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (12151) . .	291	System status (12109) . . . . .	292
Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM) (6053) .	126	Target corrected volume flow (1893) . . . . .	63
Sensor index coil asymmetry (5951) . . . . .	128	Target linear expansion coefficient (4036) . .	218, 310
Sensor index coil asymmetry reliability (5952) .	128	Target mass flow (1864) . . . . .	62
Separator (0101) . . . . .	36	Target mode (4302) . . . . .	186
Serial number (0009) . . . . .	252	Target reference density (4034) . . . . .	218, 310
Serial number (4307) . . . . .	183	Target square expansion coefficient (4038) .	219, 310
Shrinkage factor (4167) . . . . .	231, 322	Target volume flow (1895) . . . . .	64
Signal asymmetry 0 (6013) . . . . .	125	Temperature (1853) . . . . .	61
Signal mode		Temperature coefficient sound velocity (6181) .	96
Current input 1 to n (1610–1 to n) . . . . .	132	Temperature correction source (6184) . . . . .	99
Current output 1 to n (0377–1 to n) . . . . .	137	Temperature damping (1822) . . . . .	84
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0490–		Temperature difference measuring tube (6344) .	127
1 to n) . . . . .	153	Temperature factor (1871) . . . . .	120
Simulated status (11079) . . . . .	203	Temperature offset (1870) . . . . .	120
Simulation (11080) . . . . .	202	Temperature unit (0557) . . . . .	81
Simulation value (11078) . . . . .	203	Terminal number	
Software option overview (0015) . . . . .	57	Current input 1 to n (1611–1 to n) . . . . .	131
Square expansion coefficient (1818) . . . . .	94	Current output 1 to n (0379–1 to n) . . . . .	137
SSID name (2707) . . . . .	192	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0492–	
SSID name (2714) . . . . .	189	1 to n) . . . . .	152

Relay output 1 to n (0812-1 to n) . . . . .	173
Status input 1 to n (1358-1 to n) . . . . .	134
Test point 0 (6425) . . . . .	127
Test point 1 (6426) . . . . .	127
Thermal expansion coefficient (4153) . . . . .	230, 321
Torsion signal asymmetry (6289) . . . . .	125
Totalizer 1 to n control (11101-1 to n) . . . . .	211
Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior (11103-1 to n) . .	211
Totalizer 1 to n operation mode (11102-1 to n) . .	211
Totalizer 1 to n status (11109-1 to n) . . . . .	67, 212
Totalizer 1 to n status (Hex) (11106-1 to n) . . . . .	67, 212
Totalizer 1 to n value (11105-1 to n) . . . . .	67, 212
Transmitter identifier (2765) . . . . .	56
Upper range value output	
Current output 1 to n (0372-1 to n) . . . . .	143
User concentration factor (0587) . . . . .	221, 312
User concentration offset (0588) . . . . .	221, 312
User concentration text (0589) . . . . .	220, 312
User name (2715) . . . . .	190
User role (0005) . . . . .	13
Value 1 display (0107) . . . . .	21
Value 2 display (0108) . . . . .	24
Value 3 display (0110) . . . . .	25
Value 4 display (0109) . . . . .	27
Value 5 display (0145) . . . . .	28
Value 6 display (0146) . . . . .	29
Value 7 display (0147) . . . . .	30
Value 8 display (0148) . . . . .	32
Value current input 1 to n (1609-1 to n) . . . . .	297
Value status input	
Status input 1 to n (1353-1 to n) . . . . .	135
Value status input 1 to n (1353-1 to n) . . . . .	69
Verification ID (12141) . . . . .	290
Verification mode (12105) . . . . .	286
Verification result (12149) . . . . .	289, 290
Volume flow (1847) . . . . .	60
Volume flow factor (1846) . . . . .	117
Volume flow offset (1841) . . . . .	117
Volume flow unit (0553) . . . . .	75
Volume unit (0563) . . . . .	76
Water cut mode (4190) . . . . .	228, 320
Water density unit (0616) . . . . .	234, 325
Water mineral content (4040) . . . . .	216, 308
Water reference density unit (0617) . . . . .	234, 325
Water sample density (4164) . . . . .	235, 326
Water sample temperature (4165) . . . . .	235, 326
Web server functionality (7222) . . . . .	198
Web server language (7221) . . . . .	198
WLAN (2702) . . . . .	189
WLAN IP address (2711) . . . . .	191
WLAN MAC address (2703) . . . . .	191
WLAN mode (2717) . . . . .	189
WLAN passphrase (2706) . . . . .	192
WLAN password (2716) . . . . .	191
WLAN subnet mask (2709) . . . . .	191
Year (2846) . . . . .	284
Zero point (6195) . . . . .	121
Zero point measured (5999) . . . . .	105, 108
Zero point standard deviation (5996) . . . . .	106, 109
Direct access (Parameter) . . . . .	11
Display (Submenu) . . . . .	17
Display channel 1 (Submenu) . . . . .	268
Display channel 2 (Submenu) . . . . .	269
Display channel 3 (Submenu) . . . . .	270
Display channel 4 (Submenu) . . . . .	270
Display damping (Parameter) . . . . .	34
Display interval (Parameter) . . . . .	33
Display language (Parameter) . . . . .	18
Display module (Submenu) . . . . .	260
Document	
Explanation of the structure of a parameter	
description . . . . .	6
Function . . . . .	4
Structure . . . . .	4
Symbols used . . . . .	6
Target group . . . . .	4
Using the document . . . . .	4
Document function . . . . .	4
<b>E</b>	
Electronics temperature (Submenu) . . . . .	272
ENP version (Parameter) . . . . .	254
Enter access code (Parameter) . . . . .	13
Entire logging duration (Parameter) . . . . .	268
Event list (Submenu) . . . . .	250
Event logbook (Submenu) . . . . .	249
Exciter current 0 to 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	127
Execute density adjustment (Parameter) . . . . .	111
Extended density adjustment (Submenu) . . . . .	112
Extended order code 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	253
Extended order code 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	254
Extended order code 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	254
External compensation (Submenu) . . . . .	98
External device information (Parameter) . . . . .	286
External pressure (Parameter) . . . . .	99
External reference density (Parameter) . . . . .	92
External temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	100
<b>F</b>	
Factory settings . . . . .	328
SI units . . . . .	328
US units . . . . .	329
Fail-safe type application specific 0 (Parameter) . . . . .	240
Fail-safe type application specific 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	241
Fail-safe value application specific 0 (Parameter) . . . . .	240
Fail-safe value application specific 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	241
Failure behavior current output (Parameter) . . . . .	149
Failure current (Parameter) . . . . .	150
Failure frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	164
Failure mode (Parameter) . . . . .	133, 157, 164, 171, 178
Failure value (Parameter) . . . . .	134
Filter options (Parameter) . . . . .	249
Firmware version (Parameter)	
. . . . .	183, 252, 255, 256, 257, 258, 260, 261
Fixed current (Parameter) . . . . .	140
Fixed reference density (Parameter) . . . . .	92
Flow damping (Parameter) . . . . .	83
Flow override (Parameter) . . . . .	84

Format display (Parameter) ..... 19  
 Frequency fluctuation 0 to 1 (Parameter) ..... 123  
 Frequency output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) ..... 299  
 Frequency output 1 to n value (Parameter) ..... 300  
 Function  
     see Parameter

**G**

Gas Fraction Handler  
     "Medium index" submenu ..... 242  
 Gas Fraction Handler (Parameter) ..... 97  
 Gateway IP address (Parameter) ..... 194

**H**

Hardware version (Parameter) ..... 183  
 HBSI (Parameter) ..... 291, 294  
 HBSI cycle time (Parameter) ..... 293  
 HBSI value reliability (Parameter) ..... 294  
 Header (Parameter) ..... 34  
 Header text (Parameter) ..... 35  
 Heartbeat base settings (Submenu) ..... 283  
 Heartbeat Monitoring (Submenu) ..... 293  
 Heartbeat Technology (Submenu) ..... 282  
 High value partial filled pipe detection (Parameter) .. 89  
 Hour (Parameter) ..... 285

**I**

I/O alteration code (Parameter) ..... 130  
 I/O configuration (Submenu) ..... 128  
 I/O module (Parameter) ..... 292  
 I/O module 1 to n information (Parameter) ..... 129  
 I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (Parameter) ... 129  
 I/O module 1 to n type (Parameter) ..... 130  
 I/O module 2 (Submenu) ..... 257  
 I/O module 2 terminal numbers (Parameter)  
     ..... 257, 258, 259  
 I/O module 3 (Submenu) ..... 258  
 I/O module 3 terminal numbers (Parameter)  
     ..... 257, 258, 259  
 I/O module 4 (Submenu) ..... 259  
 I/O module 4 terminal numbers (Parameter)  
     ..... 257, 258, 259  
 Inhomogeneous medium index (Parameter) ..... 242  
 Input (Submenu) ..... 131  
 Input signal level 1 to n (Parameter) ..... 298  
 Input values (Submenu) ..... 68  
 Installation angle pitch (Parameter) ..... 102  
 Installation angle roll (Parameter) ..... 102  
 Installation date (Parameter) ..... 183  
 Installation direction (Parameter) ..... 101  
 Invert output signal (Parameter) ..... 172  
 IP address (Parameter) ..... 195, 196  
 IP address backup IO controller (Parameter) ..... 187  
 IP address domain name server (Parameter) ..... 194  
 IP address IO controller (Parameter) ..... 187  
 IPv4 address (Parameter) ..... 182  
 IPv4 default gateway (Parameter) ..... 182  
 IPv4 subnet mask (Parameter) ..... 182

**L**

Last backup (Parameter) ..... 37  
 Last change (Parameter) ..... 184  
 Linear density factor (Parameter) ..... 113  
 Linear expansion coefficient (Parameter) ..... 93  
 Linear pressure factor (Parameter) ..... 114  
 Linear temperature factor (Parameter) ..... 113  
 Liquid type (Parameter) ..... 215, 307  
 Location (Parameter) ..... 283  
 Locking status (Parameter) ..... 12  
 Logging delay (Parameter) ..... 266  
 Logging interval (Parameter) ..... 265  
 Login page (Parameter) ..... 199  
 Low flow cut off (Submenu) ..... 85  
 Low value partial filled pipe detection (Parameter) ... 89  
 Lower range value output (Parameter) ..... 141

**M**

MAC address (Parameter) ..... 195, 197  
 MAC address backup IO controller (Parameter) .... 187  
 MAC address IO controller (Parameter) ..... 187  
 Main electronic module + I/O module 1 (Submenu) .. 255  
 Main electronics temperature (Submenu) ..... 272  
 Manufacturer (Parameter) ..... 184  
 Mass flow (Parameter) ..... 60  
 Mass flow (Submenu) ..... 199  
 Mass flow factor (Parameter) ..... 117  
 Mass flow offset (Parameter) ..... 116  
 Mass flow unit (Parameter) ..... 73  
 Mass unit (Parameter) ..... 74  
 Max. switch cycles number (Parameter) ..... 73  
 Maximum damping partial filled pipe det.  
     (Parameter) ..... 90  
 Maximum electronics temperature (Parameter) .... 273  
 Maximum frequency value (Parameter) ..... 160  
 Maximum value (Parameter)  
     ..... 272, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282  
 Measured current (Parameter) ..... 70, 151  
 Measured current 1 to n (Parameter) ..... 68  
 Measured values (Parameter) ..... 288  
 Measured values (Submenu) ..... 59  
 Measured values 1 to n (Parameter) ..... 68  
 Measurement mode (Submenu) ..... 94  
 Measuring mode (Parameter) ..... 157, 161  
 Measuring mode current output (Parameter) ..... 143  
 Measuring value at maximum frequency (Parameter)  
     ..... 161  
 Measuring value at minimum frequency (Parameter)  
     ..... 160  
 Medium index (Submenu) ..... 242  
 Medium temperature (Submenu) ..... 274  
 Meter factor (Parameter) ..... 235, 326  
 MFT (Multi-Frequency Technology) (Parameter) .... 95  
 Min/max values (Submenu) ..... 271  
 Mineral content determination (Submenu) .... 225, 317  
 Minimum electronics temperature (Parameter) .... 273  
 Minimum frequency value (Parameter) ..... 160  
 Minimum value (Parameter)  
     ..... 272, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282

Minute (Parameter) . . . . .	286	Previous diagnostics (Parameter) . . . . .	246		
Monitoring results (Submenu) . . . . .	294	Process conditions (Parameter) . . . . .	104, 107		
Month (Parameter) . . . . .	284	Process parameters (Submenu) . . . . .	82		
<b>N</b>					
Network security (Parameter) . . . . .	189	Process temperature during determination (Parameter) . . . . .	227, 318		
Nominal diameter (Parameter) . . . . .	121	Process value (Parameter) . . . . .	201		
<b>O</b>					
Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	86	Process value status (Hex) (Parameter) . . . . .	202		
Oil density unit (Parameter) . . . . .	232, 324	Process value status (Parameter) . . . . .	202		
Oil sample density (Parameter) . . . . .	233, 324	Process variable adjustment (Submenu) . . . . .	116		
Oil sample pressure (Parameter) . . . . .	233, 325	Process variable current output (Parameter) . . . . .	138		
Oil sample temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	233, 324	Process variable unit (Parameter) . . . . .	201		
On value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	86	Process variable unit 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	210		
Operating mode (Parameter) . . . . .	153	Process variable value (Parameter) . . . . .	297		
Operating time (Parameter) . . . . .	37, 55, 246, 290	Process variables (Submenu) . . . . .	59, 65, 239		
Operating time from restart (Parameter) . . . . .	246	Profile (Parameter) . . . . .	184		
Order code (Parameter) . . . . .	253	Profile revision (Parameter) . . . . .	185		
Oscillation amplitude (Submenu) . . . . .	278	PROFINET device name (Parameter) . . . . .	181		
Oscillation amplitude 0 to 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	124	Progress (Parameter) . . . . .	104, 107, 111, 287		
Oscillation damping (Submenu) . . . . .	279	Pulse output 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	71, 158		
Oscillation damping 0 to 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	124	Pulse output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	300		
Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 to 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	125	Pulse scaling (Parameter) . . . . .	155		
Oscillation frequency (Submenu) . . . . .	276	Pulse value 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	301		
Oscillation frequency 0 to 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	123	Pulse width (Parameter) . . . . .	156		
Output (Submenu) . . . . .	136	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	70, 151		
Output current (Parameter) . . . . .	70, 150				
Output frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	70, 165	<b>Q</b>			
Output values (Parameter) . . . . .	288	Quadratic density factor (Parameter) . . . . .	114		
Output values (Submenu) . . . . .	69	Quadratic pressure factor (Parameter) . . . . .	114		
<b>P</b>					
Parameter		Quadratic temperature factor (Parameter) . . . . .	114		
Structure of a parameter description . . . . .	6	<b>R</b>			
Parameter 0 (Parameter) . . . . .	237	Raw value mass flow (Parameter) . . . . .	123		
Parameter 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	237	Received signal strength (Parameter) . . . . .	194		
Parameter 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	237	Recommendation: (Parameter) . . . . .	105		
Parameter 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	237	Reference density (Parameter) . . . . .	61		
Parameter 4 (Parameter) . . . . .	238	Reference density factor (Parameter) . . . . .	119		
Parameter 5 (Parameter) . . . . .	238	Reference density offset (Parameter) . . . . .	119		
Parameter 6 (Parameter) . . . . .	238	Reference density unit (Parameter) . . . . .	79		
Parameter 7 (Parameter) . . . . .	238	Reference sound velocity (Parameter) . . . . .	96		
Parameter 8 (Parameter) . . . . .	239	Reference temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	93, 221, 313		
Parameter 9 (Parameter) . . . . .	239	Reference temperature expansion (Parameter) . . . . .	219, 311		
Partially filled pipe detection (Submenu) . . . . .	88	Relay output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	72, 172		
Performing verification (Submenu) . . . . .	283	Relay output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	302		
Petroleum (Submenu) . . . . .	227, 318	Relay output function (Parameter) . . . . .	173		
Petroleum mode (Parameter) . . . . .	228, 320	Reliability of measured zero point (Parameter) . . . . .	108		
Physical block (Submenu) . . . . .	180	Reset access code (Parameter) . . . . .	55		
Plant operator (Parameter) . . . . .	283	Reset access code (Submenu) . . . . .	54		
Powerless relay status (Parameter) . . . . .	179	Reset all totalizers (Parameter) . . . . .	208		
Preset value 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	211	Reset min/max values (Parameter) . . . . .	271		
Pressure (Parameter) . . . . .	62	Response time (Parameter) . . . . .	163		
Pressure (Submenu) . . . . .	203	Response time part. filled pipe detect. (Parameter) . . . . .	90		
Pressure compensation (Parameter) . . . . .	98	Response time status input (Parameter) . . . . .	136		
Pressure shock suppression (Parameter) . . . . .	87	Root cause (Parameter) . . . . .	105, 107		
Pressure unit (Parameter) . . . . .	81	<b>S</b>			
Pressure value (Parameter) . . . . .	99	S&W (Parameter) . . . . .	232, 323		
		S&W correction value (Parameter) . . . . .	232, 323		
		S&W input mode (Parameter) . . . . .	231, 322		

Security identification (Parameter) . . . . .	190	Diagnostic behavior . . . . .	41
Select action (Parameter) . . . . .	109	Diagnostic handling . . . . .	40
Select antenna (Parameter) . . . . .	193	Diagnostic list . . . . .	247
Select gas type (Parameter) . . . . .	95	Diagnostics . . . . .	244
Select medium type (Parameter) . . . . .	95	Display . . . . .	17
Select reference density (Parameter) . . . . .	92	Display channel 1 . . . . .	268
Sensor (Parameter) . . . . .	291	Display channel 2 . . . . .	269
Sensor (Submenu) . . . . .	58	Display channel 3 . . . . .	270
Sensor adjustment (Submenu) . . . . .	101	Display channel 4 . . . . .	270
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (Parameter) . . . . .	291	Display module . . . . .	260
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (Submenu) . . . . .	256	Electronics temperature . . . . .	272
Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM) (Parameter) . . . . .	126	Event list . . . . .	250
Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM) (Submenu) . . . . .	273	Event logbook . . . . .	249
Sensor index coil asymmetry (Parameter) . . . . .	128	Extended density adjustment . . . . .	112
Sensor index coil asymmetry reliability (Parameter) . . . . .	128	External compensation . . . . .	98
Separator (Parameter) . . . . .	36	Heartbeat base settings . . . . .	283
Serial number (Parameter) . . . . .	183, 252	Heartbeat Monitoring . . . . .	293
Service interface (Submenu) . . . . .	196	Heartbeat Technology . . . . .	282
Shrinkage factor (Parameter) . . . . .	231, 322	I/O configuration . . . . .	128
Signal asymmetry (Submenu) . . . . .	281	I/O module 2 . . . . .	257
Signal asymmetry 0 (Parameter) . . . . .	125	I/O module 3 . . . . .	258
Signal mode (Parameter) . . . . .	132, 137, 153	I/O module 4 . . . . .	259
Simulated status (Parameter) . . . . .	203	Input . . . . .	131
Simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	202	Input values . . . . .	68
Simulation (Submenu) . . . . .	295	Low flow cut off . . . . .	85
Simulation value (Parameter) . . . . .	203	Main electronic module + I/O module 1 . . . . .	255
Software option overview (Parameter) . . . . .	57	Main electronics temperature . . . . .	272
Square expansion coefficient (Parameter) . . . . .	94	Mass flow . . . . .	199
SSID name (Parameter) . . . . .	189, 192	Measured values . . . . .	59
Start verification (Parameter) . . . . .	287	Measurement mode . . . . .	94
Startup settings (Parameter) . . . . .	185	Medium index . . . . .	242
State mineral content determination (Parameter)		Medium temperature . . . . .	274
. . . . .	226, 318	Min/max values . . . . .	271
Status (Parameter) . . . . .	104, 107, 288	Mineral content determination . . . . .	225, 317
Status input 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	134	Monitoring results . . . . .	294
Status input 1 to n simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	298	Oscillation amplitude . . . . .	278
Submenu		Oscillation damping . . . . .	279
Administration . . . . .	53	Oscillation frequency . . . . .	276
Analog inputs . . . . .	199	Output . . . . .	136
Analog outputs . . . . .	203	Output values . . . . .	69
APL port . . . . .	194	Partially filled pipe detection . . . . .	88
Application . . . . .	208	Performing verification . . . . .	283
Application relation . . . . .	186	Petroleum . . . . .	227, 318
Application specific calculations . . . . .	236	Physical block . . . . .	180
Application-specific parameters . . . . .	236	Pressure . . . . .	203
Calculated values . . . . .	91	Process parameters . . . . .	82
Calibration . . . . .	120	Process variable adjustment . . . . .	116
Carrier pipe temperature . . . . .	275	Process variables . . . . .	59, 65, 239
Communication . . . . .	179	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n . . . . .	70, 151
Concentration . . . . .	212, 304	Relay output 1 to n . . . . .	72, 172
Concentration profile 1 to n . . . . .	221, 313	Reset access code . . . . .	54
Concentration settings . . . . .	214, 306	Sensor . . . . .	58
Concentration unit . . . . .	220, 311	Sensor adjustment . . . . .	101
Configuration backup . . . . .	37	Sensor electronic module (ISEM) . . . . .	256
Corrected volume flow calculation . . . . .	91	Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM) . . . . .	273
Current input 1 to n . . . . .	68, 131	Service interface . . . . .	196
Current output 1 to n . . . . .	136	Signal asymmetry . . . . .	281
Data logging . . . . .	261	Simulation . . . . .	295
Device information . . . . .	251	Status input 1 to n . . . . .	134

System . . . . .	13	Totalizer (Submenu) . . . . .	66	
System units . . . . .	73	Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	208	
Testpoints . . . . .	122	Totalizer 1 to n control (Parameter) . . . . .	211	
Torsion oscillation amplitude . . . . .	278	Totalizer 1 to n failure behavior (Parameter) . . . . .	211	
Torsion oscillation damping . . . . .	280	Totalizer 1 to n operation mode (Parameter) . . . . .	211	
Torsion oscillation frequency . . . . .	277	Totalizer 1 to n status (Hex) (Parameter) . . . . .	67, 212	
Torsion signal asymmetry . . . . .	281	Totalizer 1 to n status (Parameter) . . . . .	67, 212	
Totalizer . . . . .	66	Totalizer 1 to n value (Parameter) . . . . .	67, 212	
Totalizer 1 to n . . . . .	208	Transmitter identifier (Parameter) . . . . .	56	
Value current output 1 to n . . . . .	69			
Value status input 1 to n . . . . .	69			
Verification results . . . . .	289			
Web server . . . . .	197			
Subnet mask (Parameter) . . . . .	195, 196			
Suspended bubbles index (Parameter) . . . . .	243			
Switch cycles (Parameter) . . . . .	72			
Switch output function (Parameter) . . . . .	165			
Switch output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	301			
Switch state (Parameter) . . . . .	71, 72, 171, 179			
Switch state 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	302, 303			
Switch-off delay (Parameter) . . . . .	171, 177			
Switch-off value (Parameter) . . . . .	169, 176			
Switch-on delay (Parameter) . . . . .	170, 178			
Switch-on value (Parameter) . . . . .	169, 177			
System (Submenu) . . . . .	13			
System status (Parameter) . . . . .	292			
System units (Submenu) . . . . .	73			
<b>T</b>				
Target corrected volume flow (Parameter) . . . . .	63			
Target group . . . . .	4			
Target linear expansion coefficient (Parameter)				
. . . . .	218, 310			
Target mass flow (Parameter) . . . . .	62			
Target mode (Parameter) . . . . .	186			
Target reference density (Parameter) . . . . .	218, 310			
Target square expansion coefficient (Parameter)				
. . . . .	219, 310			
Target volume flow (Parameter) . . . . .	64			
Temperat. difference meas. tube-carrier (Parameter)				
. . . . .	128			
Temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	61			
Temperature coefficient sound velocity (Parameter)				
. . . . .	96, 97			
Temperature correction source (Parameter) . . . . .	99			
Temperature damping (Parameter) . . . . .	84			
Temperature difference measuring tube (Parameter)				
. . . . .	127			
Temperature factor (Parameter) . . . . .	120			
Temperature offset (Parameter) . . . . .	120			
Temperature unit (Parameter) . . . . .	81			
Terminal number (Parameter) . . . . .	131, 134, 137, 152, 173			
Test point 0 (Parameter) . . . . .	127			
Test point 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	127			
Testpoints (Submenu) . . . . .	122			
Thermal expansion coefficient (Parameter) . . . . .	230, 321			
Torsion oscillation amplitude (Submenu) . . . . .	278			
Torsion oscillation damping (Submenu) . . . . .	280			
Torsion oscillation frequency (Submenu) . . . . .	277			
Torsion signal asymmetry (Parameter) . . . . .	125			
Torsion signal asymmetry (Submenu) . . . . .	281			
<b>U</b>				
Upper range value output (Parameter) . . . . .	143			
User concentration factor (Parameter) . . . . .	221, 312			
User concentration offset (Parameter) . . . . .	221, 312			
User concentration text (Parameter) . . . . .	220, 312			
User name (Parameter) . . . . .	190			
User role (Parameter) . . . . .	13			
<b>V</b>				
Value 1 display (Parameter) . . . . .	21			
Value 2 display (Parameter) . . . . .	24			
Value 3 display (Parameter) . . . . .	25			
Value 4 display (Parameter) . . . . .	27			
Value 5 display (Parameter) . . . . .	28			
Value 6 display (Parameter) . . . . .	29			
Value 7 display (Parameter) . . . . .	30			
Value 8 display (Parameter) . . . . .	32			
Value current input 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	297			
Value current output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	69			
Value status input (Parameter) . . . . .	69, 135			
Value status input 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	69			
Verification ID (Parameter) . . . . .	290			
Verification mode (Parameter) . . . . .	286			
Verification result (Parameter) . . . . .	289, 290			
Verification results (Submenu) . . . . .	289			
Volume flow (Parameter) . . . . .	60			
Volume flow factor (Parameter) . . . . .	117			
Volume flow offset (Parameter) . . . . .	117			
Volume flow unit (Parameter) . . . . .	75			
Volume unit (Parameter) . . . . .	76			
<b>W</b>				
Water cut mode (Parameter) . . . . .	228, 320			
Water density unit (Parameter) . . . . .	234, 325			
Water mineral content (Parameter) . . . . .	216, 308			
Water reference density unit (Parameter) . . . . .	234, 325			
Water sample density (Parameter) . . . . .	235, 326			
Water sample temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	235, 326			
Web server (Submenu) . . . . .	197			
Web server functionality (Parameter) . . . . .	198			
Web server language (Parameter) . . . . .	198			
Wizard				
Define access code . . . . .	53			
Density adjustment . . . . .	109			
WLAN settings . . . . .	188			
Zero adjustment . . . . .	106			
Zero verification . . . . .	103			
WLAN (Parameter) . . . . .	189			
WLAN IP address (Parameter) . . . . .	191			

WLAN MAC address (Parameter) ..... 191  
WLAN mode (Parameter) ..... 189  
WLAN passphrase (Parameter) ..... 192  
WLAN password (Parameter) ..... 191  
WLAN settings (Wizard) ..... 188  
WLAN subnet mask (Parameter) ..... 191

**Y**

Year (Parameter) ..... 284

**Z**

Zero adjustment (Wizard) ..... 106  
Zero point (Parameter) ..... 121  
Zero point measured (Parameter) ..... 105, 108  
Zero point standard deviation (Parameter) ..... 106, 109  
Zero verification (Wizard) ..... 103





71595391

[www.addresses.endress.com](http://www.addresses.endress.com)

---